



**HANDBOOK FOR FINANCIAL
SERVICES BUSINESSES
ON
COUNTERING FINANCIAL CRIME
AND TERRORIST FINANCING**

**15 December 2007
(updated July 2010)**

CONTENTS

Part 1	Page
CHAPTER 1 – INTRODUCTION	4
CHAPTER 2 – CORPORATE GOVERNANCE	10
CHAPTER 3 – A RISK-BASED APPROACH	15
CHAPTER 4 – CUSTOMER DUE DILIGENCE	24
CHAPTER 5 – HIGH RISK RELATIONSHIPS	45
CHAPTER 6 – LOW RISK RELATIONSHIPS	53
CHAPTER 7 – WIRE TRANSFERS	63
CHAPTER 8 – EXISTING CUSTOMERS	72
CHAPTER 9 – MONITORING TRANSACTIONS AND ACTIVITY	77
CHAPTER 10 – REPORTING SUSPICION	82
CHAPTER 11 – EMPLOYEE SCREENING AND TRAINING	106
CHAPTER 12 – RECORD KEEPING	113
CHAPTER 13 – UN, EU AND OTHER SANCTIONS	120
PART 2	
CHAPTER 14 – SPECIFIC INDUSTRY SECTORS	128
PART 3	
CHAPTER 15 – APPENDICES	137
CHAPTER 16 – GLOSSARY	263

PART 1 – REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS AND GUIDANCE NOTES

CHAPTER 1 – INTRODUCTION

Sections in this Chapter		Page
1.1	Background and Scope	5
1.2	Purpose of the Handbook	5
1.3	Contents of the Handbook	7
1.4	Risk-Based Approach	8

1 INTRODUCTION

1. The laundering of criminal proceeds and the financing of terrorism through the financial systems of the world is vital to the success of criminal and terrorist operations. To this end, criminals and terrorists seek to exploit the facilities of the world's financial services businesses in order to benefit from such proceeds or financing. Increased integration of the world's financial systems and the removal of barriers to the free movement of capital have enhanced the ease with which criminal proceeds can be laundered or terrorist funds transferred and have added to the complexity of audit trails. The future of the Bailiwick of Guernsey (Guernsey) as a well-respected international financial centre depends on its ability to prevent the abuse of its financial services sector. Descriptions of money laundering and terrorist financing are provided in Appendix G to this Handbook.

1.1 Background and Scope

2. The Guernsey authorities are committed to ensuring that money launderers, terrorists, those financing terrorism and other criminals, cannot launder the proceeds of crime through Guernsey, or otherwise use Guernsey's finance sector. The Guernsey Financial Services Commission (the Commission) endorses the Financial Action Task Force on Money Laundering's (FATF's) Forty Recommendations on Money Laundering and the IX Special Recommendations on Terrorist Financing. The Handbook for Financial Services Businesses on Countering Financial Crime and Terrorist Financing (the Handbook) is a statement of the standards expected by the Commission of all financial services businesses in Guernsey to ensure Guernsey's compliance with the FATF's standards.
3. Guernsey's anti-money laundering and countering the financing of terrorism (AML/CFT) legislation (and by extension, the Handbook) applies to all financial services businesses conducting financial services business in Guernsey. This includes Guernsey-based branches and offices of companies incorporated outside Guernsey conducting financial services business in Guernsey.

1.2 Purpose of the Handbook

4. The Handbook has been issued by the Commission and, together with Statements issued by the Commission, contains the rules and guidance referred to in Regulation 3(2) of the Criminal Justice (Proceeds of Crime) (Financial Services Businesses) (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Regulations, 2007 as amended (the Regulations), section 15(8) of the Terrorism and Crime (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2002 as amended, section 15 of the Disclosure (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2007 and section 15 of the Transfer of Funds (Guernsey) Ordinance, 2007; the Transfer of Funds (Alderney) Ordinance, 2007 and the Transfer of Funds (Sark) Ordinance, 2007.
5. The Handbook is issued to assist financial services businesses to comply with the requirements of the relevant legislation concerning money laundering, terrorist

financing and related offences to prevent the Bailiwick's financial system from being used in the laundering of money or the financing of terrorism. The Criminal Justice (Proceeds of Crime) (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 1999 as amended and the Terrorism and Crime (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2002 as amended states that the Guernsey courts shall take account of rules made and guidance given by the Commission in determining whether or not a person has complied with the Regulations.

6. The Guernsey AML/CFT framework includes the following legislation, which is referred to in the Handbook as the relevant enactments:

- The Criminal Justice (Proceeds of Crime) (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 1999 as amended;
- The Drug Trafficking (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2000 as amended;
- The Terrorism (United Nations Measures) (Channel Islands) Order 2001;
- The Al-Qa'ida and Taliban (United Nations Measures) (Channel Islands) Order 2002;
- The Terrorism and Crime (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2002 as amended;
- The Transfer of Funds (Guernsey) Ordinance, 2007;
- The Transfer of Funds (Alderney) Ordinance, 2007;
- The Transfer of Funds (Sark) Ordinance, 2007;
- The Disclosure (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2007;
- The Disclosure (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Regulations, 2007;
- The Terrorism and Crime (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Regulations, 2007 as amended;
- The Registration of Non-Regulated Financial Services Businesses (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2008 as amended;

and such enactments relating to money laundering or terrorist financing as may be enacted from time to time in the Bailiwick.

7. The Regulations include requirements relating to:

- risk assessment and mitigation;
- undertaking customer due diligence (CDD);
- monitoring customer activity and ongoing CDD;
- reporting suspected money laundering and terrorist financing activity;
- staff screening and training;
- record keeping; and
- ensuring compliance, corporate responsibility and related requirements.

8. For any financial services business, whether regulated by the Commission or registered with the Commission, the primary consequences of any significant

failure to meet the standards required by the Regulations, the Handbook and the relevant enactments will be legal ones.

9. As regards a financial services business regulated by the Commission, the Commission is entitled to take such failure into consideration in the exercise of its judgment as to whether the financial services business and its directors and managers have satisfied the minimum criteria for licensing. In particular, in determining whether a firm is carrying on its business with integrity and skill and whether a person is fit and proper, the Commission must have regard to compliance with the Regulations, related rules in the Handbook and the relevant enactments.
10. As regards a financial services business which is not regulated by, but is registered with, the Commission, the Commission is entitled to consider compliance with the Regulations, the Handbook and the relevant enactments when exercising its judgement in considering the continuing registration of a financial services business.

1.3 Contents of the Handbook

11. The Handbook is divided into three parts. The text in Part 1 applies to all Guernsey financial services businesses. Part 2 provides material for a number of specific industry sectors, which supplements the generic text contained in Part 1. Part 3 contains appendices and a glossary of terms.
12. The full text of the Regulations is set out in Appendix E. That text is definitive. Any paraphrasing of that text within Part 1 or 2 of the Handbook represents the Commission's own explanation of the Regulations and is for the purposes of information and assistance only. That paraphrasing does not detract from the legal effect of the Regulations or from their enforceability by the courts. In case of doubt you are advised to consult a Guernsey Advocate.
13. Part 1 of the Handbook takes a two-level approach:
 - Level one (**Commission Rules**) sets out how the Commission requires financial services businesses to meet the Regulations. Compliance with the Commission Rules must be taken into account by the courts when considering compliance with the Regulations (which are legally enforceable and a contravention of which can result in prosecution). In addition, the Commission can take enforcement action under the regulatory laws for any contravention of the Commission Rules in respect of those financial services businesses licensed or authorised under those laws. The Commission can also take enforcement action under the Registration of Non-Regulated Financial Services Businesses (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2008 as amended in respect of those financial services businesses registered with the Commission under that law. In addition, the Commission can take enforcement action under the regulatory laws for any contravention of the Commission Rules in respect of those financial services businesses licensed or authorised under those laws and under the Financial Services Commission Law.

- Level two (**Guidance**) presents ways of complying with the Regulations and the Commission Rules. A financial services business may adopt other appropriate and effective measures to those set out in Guidance, including policies, procedures and controls established by the group Head Office of the financial services business, so long as it can demonstrate that such measures also achieve compliance with the Regulations and the Commission Rules.
14. When obligations in the Regulations are explained or paraphrased in the Handbook, and where the Commission's Rules are set out in the Handbook, the term **must** is used, indicating that these provisions are **mandatory** and subject to the possibility of prosecution (in the case of a contravention of the Regulations) as well as regulatory sanction and any other applicable sanctions.
 15. Information on the Regulations and, where appropriate, the text of the most relevant Regulations are shown in a box on a white background at the front of each chapter.
 16. The text of the Commission Rules is presented in shaded boxes throughout each chapter of the Handbook for ease of reference.
 17. In other cases, i.e. Guidance, the Handbook uses the terms **should** or **may** to indicate ways in which the requirements of the Regulations and the Commission Rules may be satisfied, but allowing for alternative means of meeting the requirements. References to "must", "should" and "may" in the text must therefore be construed accordingly.
 18. The Commission will from time to time update the Handbook to reflect new legislation, developments in the finance sector, changes to international standards and good practice and the Regulations.
 19. The Handbook is not intended to provide an exhaustive list of appropriate and effective policies, procedures and controls to counter money laundering and the financing of terrorism. The structure of the Handbook is such that it permits a financial services business to adopt a risk-based approach appropriate to its particular circumstances. The financial services business should give consideration to additional measures that may be necessary to prevent its exploitation and that of its services/products and delivery channels by persons seeking to carry out money laundering or terrorist financing.

1.4 Risk-Based Approach

20. A risk-based approach is a systematic approach to risk management and involves:
 - risk identification and assessment – taking account of the customer and the business relationship or occasional transaction and of the product/service/delivery channel to identify the money laundering and terrorist financing risk to the financial services business;
 - risk mitigation – applying appropriate and effective policies, procedures and controls to manage and mitigate the risks identified;

- risk monitoring – monitoring the effective operation of a financial services business’ policies, procedures and controls; and
 - policies, procedures and controls – having documented policies, procedures and controls to ensure accountability to the board and senior management.
21. As part of the risk-based approach, financial services businesses are actively encouraged by the Commission to develop modern and secure techniques of money management as a means of encouraging the replacement of cash transfers. In addition, the Commission discourages the inappropriate use of cash collections and supports the maintenance of registers by financial services businesses which record the value and reasons for cash collections.
 22. It is important to realise that various sectors in the financial services industry – whether in terms of products/services or delivery channel or typical customers, can differ materially. An approach to preventing money laundering and terrorist financing that is appropriate in one sector may be inappropriate in another.
 23. A financial services business should be able to take such an approach to the risk of being used for the purposes of money laundering and terrorist financing and to ensure that its policies, procedures and controls are appropriately designed and implemented and are effectively operated to reduce the risk of the financial services business being used in connection with money laundering or terrorist financing.

CHAPTER 2 – CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Key Regulations	Page
Regulation 15 Ensuring Compliance, Corporate Responsibility and Related Requirements	11
 Sections in this Chapter	
2.1 Objectives	12
2.2 Corporate Governance	12
2.3 Board Responsibility for Oversight of Compliance	12
2.3.1 Liaison with the Commission	13
2.3.2 Financial services business conducted outside Guernsey	13
2.3.3 Outsourcing	13
2.4 The Money Laundering Reporting Officer	14
2.4.1 Nominated officer	14

REGULATIONS

The requirements of the Regulations to which the rules and guidance in this chapter particularly relate are:

- Regulation 12, which provides for the appointment of a money laundering reporting officer and the reporting of suspicion. See Chapter 10.
- Regulation 15, which makes provisions in relation to the review of compliance. See below.

Regulation 15

15. (1) A financial services business must, in addition to complying with the preceding requirements of these Regulations –

- (a) establish such other policies, procedures and controls as may be appropriate and effective for the purposes of forestalling, preventing and detecting money laundering and terrorist financing,
- (b) establish and maintain an effective policy, for which responsibility must be taken by the board, for the review of its compliance with the requirements of these Regulations and such policy shall include provision as to the extent and frequency of such reviews,
- (c) ensure that a review of its compliance with these Regulations is discussed and minuted at a meeting of the board at appropriate intervals, and in considering what is appropriate a financial services business must have regard to the risk taking into account –
 - (i) the size, nature and complexity of the financial services business,
 - (ii) its customers, products and services, and
 - (iii) the ways in which it provides those products and services,
- (d) subject to paragraph (2), ensure that any of its branch offices and, where it is a body corporate, any body corporate of which it is the majority shareholder, which, in either case, is a financial services business in any country or territory outside the Bailiwick, complies there with –
 - (i) the requirements of these Regulations, and
 - (ii) any requirements under the law applicable in that country or territory which are consistent with the Financial Action Task Force Recommendations on Money Laundering,

provided that, where requirements under subparagraphs (i) and (ii) differ, a financial services business must ensure that the requirement which provides the highest standard of compliance by reference to the Financial Action Task Force Recommendations on Money Laundering, is complied with.

(2) The obligation under paragraph (1) (d) applies to the extent that the law of the relevant country or territory allows and if the law of that country or territory does not so allow in relation to any requirement of these Regulations, the financial services business must notify the Commission accordingly.

2 CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

A financial services business must comply with the Rules in addition to the Regulations. The Rules are boxed and shaded for ease of reference. A financial services business should note that the Court must take account of the Rules and Guidance issued by the Commission in considering compliance with the Regulations.

2.1 Objectives

24. Corporate governance refers to the manner in which boards of directors and senior management oversee the financial services business. This chapter, together with the Regulations, provides the framework for oversight of the policies, procedures and controls of a financial services business to counter money laundering and terrorist financing.

2.2 Corporate Governance

25. References in this chapter to “the Board” must be read as meaning the senior management of the financial services business where the business is not a company, but is, for example, a firm or partnership.

2.3 Board Responsibility for Oversight of Compliance

26. The Board has effective responsibility for compliance with the Regulations and the Handbook and references to compliance in this Handbook generally, are to be taken as references to compliance with the Regulations and the Handbook. In particular the Board must take responsibility for the policy on reviewing compliance and must consider the appropriateness and effectiveness of compliance and the review of compliance at appropriate intervals.
27. A financial services business must also ensure that there are appropriate and effective policies, procedures and controls in place which provide for the Board to meet its obligations relating to compliance review, in particular the Board must:
- ensure that the compliance review policy takes into account the size, nature and complexity of the business and includes a requirement for sample testing of the effectiveness and adequacy of the policies, procedures and controls;
 - consider whether it would be appropriate to maintain a separate audit function to assess the adequacy and effectiveness of the area of compliance;
 - ensure that when a review of compliance is discussed by the Board at appropriate intervals the necessary action is taken to remedy any identified deficiencies;
 - ensure that the financial services business is meeting its obligation that its branches and subsidiaries operating outside the Bailiwick comply with the Regulations and applicable local law which is consistent with the FATF Recommendations;
 - provide adequate resources either from within the financial services business,

within the group, or externally to ensure that the AML/CFT policies, procedures and controls of the financial services business are subject to regular monitoring and testing as required by the Regulations;

- provide adequate resources to enable the MLRO to perform his duties; and
- take appropriate measures to keep abreast of and guard against the use of technological developments and new methodologies in money laundering and terrorist financing schemes.

28. The Board may delegate some or all of its duties but must retain responsibility for the review of overall compliance with AML/CFT requirements as required by Regulation 15.

2.3.1 Liaison with the Commission

29. The Board of a financial services business must ensure that the Commission is advised of any material failure to comply with the provisions of the Regulations and the rules in the Handbook and of any serious breaches of the policies, procedures or controls of the financial services business.

2.3.2 Financial services business conducted outside Guernsey

30. Where a branch or subsidiary is unable to observe the appropriate AML/CFT measures because local laws, Regulations or other measures prohibit this, the Regulations require that a financial services business informs the Commission.

31. A financial services business must be aware that this inability to observe the appropriate AML/CFT measures is particularly likely to occur in countries or territories which do not or insufficiently apply the FATF Recommendations.

2.3.3 Outsourcing

32. Whether a financial services business carries out a function itself, or outsources the function to a third party (either in Guernsey or overseas, or within its group or externally) the financial services business remains responsible for compliance with the Regulations in Guernsey and the requirements of the Handbook. A financial services business cannot contract out of its statutory and regulatory responsibilities to prevent and detect money laundering and terrorist financing.

33. Where a financial services business wishes to outsource functions, it should make an assessment of any potential money laundering and financing of terrorism risk, maintain a record of the assessment, monitor the perceived risk, and ensure that relevant policies, procedures and controls are and continue to be in place at the outsourced business.

34. Where a financial services business is considering the outsourcing of compliance functions and/or providing the MLRO with additional support from third parties, from elsewhere within the group or externally, then the business should:

- consider and adhere to the Commission's policy on outsourcing;

- ensure that roles, responsibilities and respective duties are clearly defined and documented;
- ensure that the MLRO, any deputy MLRO, other third parties and all employees understand the roles, responsibilities and respective duties of all parties.

2.4 The Money Laundering Reporting Officer

35. In larger financial services businesses, because of their size, nature and complexity, the appointment of one or more appropriately qualified persons as permanent deputy MLROs may be necessary.

36. The MLRO and any deputy MLROs that are appointed must:

- be employed by the financial services business. In the case of managed or administered businesses it is acceptable for an employee of the manager or administrator of the business to be appointed as the MLRO/deputy MLRO;
- be resident in Guernsey;
- be the main point of contact with the Financial Intelligence Service (FIS) in the handling of disclosures;
- have sufficient resources to perform his duties;
- have access to the CDD records;
- be available on a day to day basis (see section 2.4.1);
- receive full cooperation from all staff;
- report directly to the Board;
- have regular contact with the Board to ensure that the Board is able to satisfy itself that all statutory obligations and provisions in the Handbook are being met and that the financial services business is taking sufficiently robust measures to protect itself against the potential risk of being used for money laundering and terrorist financing; and
- be fully aware of both his obligations and those of the financial services business under the Regulations, the relevant enactments and the Handbook.

2.4.1 Nominated officer

37. In order to meet the requirements of Regulation 12(b), a financial services business must nominate another person to receive disclosures in the absence of the MLRO and must communicate the name of the nominated officer to the employees. The nominated person must be of at least management level and must be appropriately qualified.

CHAPTER 3 – A RISK-BASED APPROACH

Key Regulations	Page
Regulation 3 Risk Assessment and Mitigation	16
Sections in this Chapter	
3.1 Objectives	17
3.2 Benefits of a Risk-Based Approach	17
3.3 Identifying and Assessing the Risks	18
3.4 Business Risk Assessment – Management and Mitigation	19
3.5 Relationship Risk Assessment – Management and Mitigation	19
3.5.1 Business from Sensitive Sources Notices, Instructions, etc.	20
3.5.2 Inherent risks	21
3.5.3 Profile indicators	21
3.6 Monitoring the Effectiveness of Policies, Procedures and Controls	23
3.7 Documentation	23

REGULATIONS

The requirements of the Regulations to which the rules and guidance in this chapter particularly relate are:

- Regulation 3, which provides for a financial services business to identify and assess the risks of money laundering and terrorist financing and to ensure that its policies, procedures and controls are effective and appropriate to the assessed risk. See below.
- Regulation 15, which makes provisions in relation to the review of compliance. See Chapter 2.

Regulation 3

3. (1) A financial services business must-

(a) carry out a suitable and sufficient business risk assessment-

(i) as soon as reasonably practicable after these Regulations come into force, or

(ii) in the case of a financial services business which only becomes such on or after the date these Regulations come into force, as soon as reasonably practicable after it becomes such a business,

(b) regularly review its business risk assessment so as to keep it up to date and, where, as a result of that review, changes to the business risk assessment are required, it must make those changes,

(c) prior to the establishment of a business relationship or the carrying out of an occasional transaction, undertake a risk assessment of that proposed business relationship or occasional transaction,

(d) regularly review any risk assessment carried out under subparagraph (c) so as to keep it up to date and, where changes to that risk assessment are required, it must make those changes, and

(e) ensure that its policies, procedures and controls on forestalling, preventing and detecting money laundering and terrorist financing are appropriate and effective, having regard to the assessed risk.

(2) A financial services business must have regard to any relevant rules and guidance in the Handbook in determining, for the purposes of these Regulations, what constitutes a high or low risk.

3 A RISK-BASED APPROACH

A financial services business must comply with the Rules in addition to the Regulations. The Rules are boxed and shaded for ease of reference. A financial services business should note that the Court must take account of the Rules and Guidance issued by the Commission in considering compliance with the Regulations.

3.1 Objectives

38. The Board and senior management of any business are responsible for managing the business effectively. They are in the best position to evaluate all potential risks. The Board and senior management of a financial services business are accustomed to applying proportionate risk-based policies across different aspects of their business.
39. This chapter, together with the Regulations, is designed to assist a financial services business to take such an approach to the risk of its products and services being used for the purposes of money laundering and terrorist financing and to ensure that its policies, procedures and controls are appropriately designed and implemented and are effectively operated to reduce the risk of the financial services business being used in connection with money laundering and terrorist financing.

40. In order to meet the requirements of Regulation 3 a financial services business must have regard to any relevant rules and guidance in assessing the risk of a business relationship or occasional transaction particularly in respect of higher risk relationships or transactions.

3.2 Benefits of a Risk-Based Approach

41. No system of checks will detect and prevent all money laundering or terrorist financing. A risk-based approach will, however, serve to balance the cost burden placed on individual businesses and on their customers with a realistic assessment of the threat of the business being used in connection with money laundering or terrorist financing. It focuses the effort where it is needed and has most impact.
42. To assist the overall objective to prevent the abuse of the financial services sector, a risk-based approach:
- recognises that the money laundering/terrorist financing threat to a financial services business varies across its customers, countries/territories, products/services and delivery channels;
 - allows the Board and senior management to differentiate between their customers in a way that matches the risk in their particular business;

- allows the Board and senior management to apply their own approach to the policies, procedures and controls of the financial services business in particular circumstances;
 - helps to produce a more cost-effective system;
 - promotes the prioritisation of effort and activity by reference to the likelihood of money laundering or terrorist financing taking place;
 - reflects experience and proportionality through the tailoring of effort and activity to risk; and
 - allows a financial services business to apply the Handbook sensibly and to consider all relevant factors.
43. A risk-based approach takes a number of discrete steps in assessing the most cost-effective and proportionate way to manage the money laundering and terrorist financing risks facing a financial services business by:
- identifying and assessing the money laundering and terrorist financing risks presented by the particular customers, products/services, delivery channels and geographical areas of operation of the financial services business;
 - managing and mitigating the assessed risks by the application of appropriate and effective policies, procedures and controls;
 - monitoring and improving the effective operation of the policies, procedures and controls; and
 - documenting, as appropriate, the policies, procedures and controls to ensure accountability to the Board and senior management.

3.3 Identifying and Assessing the Risks

44. A risk-based approach starts with the identification and assessment of the risk that has to be managed. In the context of the Handbook a risk-based approach requires a financial services business to assess the risks of how it might be involved in money laundering or terrorist financing taking into account its customers, products and services and the ways in which it provides those services.
45. A financial services business should ask itself what is the threat of it being used for money laundering or terrorist financing. For example:
- What risk is posed/mitigated by the customers of the financial services business, taking into account:
 - their wealth;
 - their influence;
 - their geographical origin;
 - the complexity of their transaction structures;
 - the complexity of legal persons and legal arrangements;
 - whether they were introduced to the financial services business; and
 - any unwillingness of customers who are not individuals to give the names of their underlying owners and principals.

- What risk is posed/mitigated by the products/services offered by the financial services business. For example:
 - whether the value of a transaction is particularly high;
 - whether payments to third parties are allowed;
 - whether the product/service/structure is of particular, or unusual, complexity.

3.4 Business Risk Assessment – Management and Mitigation

46. In order to ensure its policies, procedures and controls on anti-money laundering and terrorist financing are appropriate and effective, having regard to the assessed risk, a financial services business must ask itself what measures it can adopt, and to what extent, to manage and mitigate the identified risks cost-effectively.

47. These measures may, for example, include:

- varying the CDD procedures in respect of customers appropriate to their assessed money laundering and terrorist financing risk;
- requiring the quality of evidence – documentary/electronic/third party assurance – to be of a certain standard;
- obtaining additional customer or business relationship information where this is appropriate to their assessed money laundering or terrorist financing risk, for example, identifying and understanding where a customer's funds and wealth come from;
- monitoring ongoing CDD, existing customer accounts and ongoing business relationships.

48. The responses to the questions set out in section 3.3, or to similar questions, will be a useful framework for the process whereby a financial services business, having assessed the risk to its business, is able to tailor its policies, procedures and controls on the countering of money laundering and terrorist financing.

3.5 Relationship Risk Assessment – Management and Mitigation

49. The general policy of each financial services business towards the identification and assessment of risk in its customer base should be documented and approved at Board level.

50. For a financial services business to consider the extent of its potential exposure to the risk of money laundering and terrorist financing it must assess the risk of any proposed business relationship or occasional transaction. Based on this assessment, the financial services business must decide whether or not to accept each business relationship and whether or not to accept any instructions to carry out any occasional transactions.

51. In addition, the assessment will allow a financial services business to determine, on a risk basis, the extent of identification information (and other CDD

information) that must be obtained, how that information will be verified, and the extent to which the resulting business relationship will be monitored.

52. When assessing the risk of a proposed business relationship or occasional transaction a financial services business must take into consideration information on three areas:
- the identity of the customer, beneficial owners and underlying principals;
 - the purpose and intended nature of the business relationship or occasional transaction, including the possibility of legal persons and legal arrangements forming part of the business relationship or occasional transaction; and
 - the type, volume and value of activity that can be expected within the business relationship.
53. A financial services business must have documented procedures which will allow it to demonstrate how the assessment of each business relationship or occasional transaction has been reached, and which take into account the nature and complexity of its operation.
54. Such procedures may provide for standardised profiles to be used where the financial services business has satisfied itself, on reasonable grounds, that such an approach effectively assesses the risk for each particular business relationship or occasional transaction. However, a financial services business with a diverse customer base or where a wide range of products and services are available must develop a more structured and rigorous system to show that judgement has been exercised on an individual basis rather than on a generic or categorised basis.

3.5.1 Business from Sensitive Sources Notices, Instructions, etc.

55. From time to time the Commission issues Business from Sensitive Sources Notices, Advisory Notices, Instructions and Warnings which highlight potential risks arising from particular sources of business. A financial services business must ensure that it visits the Commission's website and apprise itself of the available information on a regular basis. Additionally, this information, which is updated as necessary, together with sanctions legislation applicable in the Bailiwick, must be taken into consideration when seeking to create a relationship risk profile.
56. Further information on two of the relevant enactments, for the purposes of this Handbook the Terrorism (United Nations Measures) (Channel Islands) Order 2001 ("Terrorism Order 2001") and the Al-Qa'ida and Taliban (United Nations Measures) (Channel Islands) Order 2002 ("Al-Qa'ida Order 2002") can be found in chapters 13 and 15.
57. Care must be taken when dealing with customers, beneficial owners and underlying principals from countries or territories which are associated with the production, processing and trafficking of illegal drugs. Financial services businesses must also exercise a higher degree of awareness of the potential

problems associated with taking on politically sensitive and other customers from countries or territories where bribery and corruption are widely considered to be prevalent.

58. Countries or territories that do not or insufficiently apply the FATF Recommendations and other high risk countries or territories are dealt with in section 5.5 of the Handbook.

3.5.2 Inherent risks

59. A financial services business must have regard to the attractiveness to money launderers of the availability of complex products and services that operate within reputable and secure wealth management environments that are familiar with high value transactions. The following factors contribute to the increased vulnerability of wealth management:
- wealthy customers, private banking customers and powerful customers – such customers may be reluctant or unwilling to provide adequate documents, details and explanations;
 - multiple accounts and complex accounts – customers often have many accounts in more than one jurisdiction, either within the same firm or group, or with different firms;
 - movement of funds – the transmission of funds and other assets by private customers often involve high value transactions, requiring rapid transfers to be made across accounts in different countries and regions of the world.
60. In order to counter the perceived and actual risks of such relationships, a financial services business must ensure it recognises, manages and mitigates the potential risks arising from relationships with high net worth customers.

3.5.3 Profile indicators

61. This paragraph provides examples of low risk indicators for customers and for products and services which a financial services business may consider when preparing a profile.

(a) Customers – Low Risk Indicators

- customers whose funds are part of a pooled client money account held in the name of an Appendix C business (see the definition in Appendix C to the Handbook);
- customers who are actively employed with a regular source of income which is consistent with the employment being undertaken;
- customers who are locally resident retail customers who have a business relationship which is understood by the financial services business; and
- customers represented by those whose appointment is subject to court approval or ratification (such as executors).

(b) Products and services – Low Risk Indicators

- products where the provider does not permit third party investment or repayment and the ability to make or receive payments to or from third parties is restricted;
- life insurance policies where the annual premium is no more than £1,000 or a single premium of no more than £2,500;
- insurance policies for pension schemes if there is no surrender clause and the policy cannot be used for collateral; and
- regular payment savings or investment/insurance products.

62. This paragraph provides examples of high risk indicators for customers and for products and services which a financial services business may consider when preparing a profile.

(a) Customers – High Risk Indicators

- complex ownership structures, which can make it easier to conceal underlying beneficial owners and beneficiaries;
- structures where there is no apparent legitimate economic or other rationale;
- an individual who is a Politically Exposed Person (PEP) and/or association with a location which carries a higher exposure to the possibility of corruption;
- an individual who may be regarded as a commercially exposed person because of his or her position as a senior executive of a well known commercial enterprise;
- customers based in, or conducting business in or through, a Non Cooperative Country or Territory (NCCT) or a country or territory with known higher levels of corruption or organised crime, or involved in illegal drug production/processing/distribution, or associated with terrorism;
- customers engaging in business activities which themselves are regarded as sensitive including internet gaming, gambling (internet or otherwise), pornography, arms trading or the provision of military security services;
- customers based in, or conducting business in or through, a country or territory which does not or insufficiently applies the FATF Recommendations;
- involvement of an introducer from a country or territory which does not have an adequate AML/CFT infrastructure;
- where a customer wants a product or service in one country or territory when there are very similar products or services in his home country or territory, and where there is no legitimate economic or other rationale for buying the product or service abroad;
- requests to adopt undue levels of secrecy with a transaction; and
- business relationships or occasional transactions where the source of wealth and source of funds cannot be easily verified or where the audit trail has been deliberately broken and/or unnecessarily layered.

(b) Products and Services – High Risk Indicators

- complex structures of legal persons and/or legal arrangements;
- hold mail or retained mail arrangements;
- safe custody arrangements;
- significant and/or frequent cash transactions;
- high value balances or investments, which are disproportionately large to that particular customer, product or service set;
- bearer shares and other bearer instruments; and
- inappropriate delegation of authority.

63. A financial services business must ensure that where, in a particular customer/product/service/delivery channel combination, any one aspect of the business relationship or occasional transaction is considered to carry a high risk of money laundering or terrorist financing, the overall risk of the business relationship or occasional transaction is treated as high risk.

3.6 Monitoring the Effectiveness of Policies, Procedures and Controls

64. The financial services business' compliance review policy must make provision for a review of the following elements to ensure their appropriateness and effectiveness:

- the procedures surrounding the products/services offered by the financial services business;
- the CDD requirements in place for establishing a new business relationship or undertaking an occasional transaction;
- staff screening and training; and
- monitoring compliance arrangements.

3.7 Documentation

65. Documentation of the results achieved by taking the steps set out in sections 3.3 to 3.6 will assist the financial services business to demonstrate:

- how it identifies and assesses the risks of being used for money laundering or terrorist financing;
- how it agrees and implements appropriate and effective policies, procedures and controls to manage and mitigate the risk;
- how it monitors and improves the effectiveness of its policies, procedures and controls; and
- how it ensures accountability of the Board and senior management on the operation of its policies, procedures and controls process.

CHAPTER 4 – CUSTOMER DUE DILIGENCE

Key Regulations	Page
Regulation 4 Customer Due Diligence	26
Regulation 7 Timing of Identification and Verification	27
Regulation 9 Non-compliance with Customer Due Diligence Measures etc.	28
Regulation 10 Introduced Business	28
 Sections in this Chapter	
4.1 Objectives	29
4.2 Customer Due Diligence – Policies, Procedures and Controls	29
4.3 Obligation to Identify and Verify Identity	30
4.4 Identification and Verification of Customers who are Individuals	30
4.4.1 Identification data for individuals	31
4.4.2 Verification of identity – the individual	31
4.4.3 Verification of identity – the address	32
4.4.4 Guarding against the financial exclusion of Guernsey residents	33
4.5 Non Face-to-Face Individual Customers	33
4.5.1 Adequate measures	34
4.5.2 Suitable certifiers	34
4.5.3 Verification of residential address of overseas residents	35
4.6 Identification and Verification of Customers who are not Individuals	35
4.6.1 Legal bodies	36
4.6.2 Legal arrangements	38
4.6.3 Obligations of trustees	38
4.6.4 Obligations of financial services businesses dealing with trusts	38
4.7 Employee benefit schemes, share option plans or pension schemes	39
4.8 Life and Other Investment Linked Insurance	40
4.9 Acquisition of a Business or Block of Customers	40

4.10	Customer Due Diligence Procedures for Introduced Business Relationships	40
4.10.1	Group introducers	42
4.11	Chains of Introducers	42
4.12	Pooled Bank Accounts	43
4.13	Timing of Identification and Verification of Identity	43
4.13.1	Occasional transactions	44
4.14	Failure to Complete Customer Due Diligence Procedures	44

REGULATIONS

The requirements of the Regulations to which the rules and guidance in this chapter particularly relate are:

- Regulation 3, which provides for a financial services business to identify and assess the risks of money laundering and terrorist financing and to ensure that its policies, procedures and controls are effective and appropriate to the assessed risk. See Chapter 3.
- Regulation 4, which provides for the required customer due diligence measures, when they should be applied and to whom they should be applied. See below.
- Regulation 7, which provides for the timing of identification and verification of identity. See below.
- Regulation 8, which makes provisions in relation to anonymous accounts and shell banks. See Chapter 8.
- Regulation 9, which provides for the non-compliance with customer due diligence measures. See below.
- Regulation 10, which provides for the customer due diligence measures to be undertaken in introduced business relationships. See below.
- Regulation 15, which makes provisions in relation to the review of compliance. See Chapter 2.

Regulation 4

4.(1) A financial services business shall, subject to the following provisions of these Regulations, ensure that the steps in paragraph (3) are carried out -

- (a) when carrying out the activities in paragraphs (2)(a) and (b) and in the circumstances in paragraphs (2)(c) and (d), and
- (b) in relation to a business relationship established prior to the coming into force of these Regulations -
 - (i) in respect of which there is maintained an anonymous account or an account in a fictitious name, as soon as possible after the coming into force of these Regulations and in any event before such account is used again in any way, and
 - (ii) where it does not fall within subparagraph (i) and to the extent that such steps have not already been carried out, at appropriate times on a risk-sensitive basis.

(2) The activities and circumstances referred to in paragraph (1) are -

- (a) establishing a business relationship,
- (b) carrying out an occasional transaction,
- (c) where the financial services business knows or suspects or has reasonable

grounds for knowing or suspecting -

- (i) that, notwithstanding any exemptions or thresholds pursuant to these Regulations, any party to a business relationship is engaged in money laundering or terrorist financing, or
 - (ii) that it is carrying out a transaction on behalf of a person, including a beneficial owner or underlying principal, who is engaged in money laundering or terrorist financing, and
 - (d) where the financial services business has doubts about the veracity or adequacy of previously obtained identification data.
- (3) The steps referred to in paragraph (1) are that -
- (a) the customer shall be identified and his identity verified using identification data,
 - (b) any person purporting to act on behalf of the customer shall be identified and his identity and his authority to so act shall be verified,
 - (c) the beneficial owner and underlying principal shall be identified and reasonable measures shall be taken to verify such identity using identification data and such measures shall include, in the case of a legal person or legal arrangement, measures to understand the ownership and control structure of the customer,
 - (d) a determination shall be made as to whether the customer is acting on behalf of another person and, if the customer is so acting, reasonable measures shall be taken to obtain sufficient identification data to identify and verify the identity of that other person,
 - (e) information shall be obtained on the purpose and intended nature of each business relationship, and
 - (f) a determination shall be made as to whether the customer, beneficial owner and any underlying principal is a politically exposed person.
- (4) A financial services business must have regard to any relevant rules and guidance in the Handbook in determining, for the purposes of this regulation and regulation 5, what constitutes reasonable measures.

Regulation 7

- 7.(1) Identification and verification of the identity of any person or legal arrangement pursuant to regulations 4 to 6 must, subject to paragraph (2) and regulation 4(1)(b), be carried out before or during the course of establishing a business relationship or before carrying out an occasional transaction.
- (2) Verification of the identity of the customer and of any beneficial owners and underlying principals may be completed following the establishment of a business relationship provided that –
- (a) it is completed as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter,
 - (b) the need to do so is essential not to interrupt the normal conduct of business,

and

- (c) appropriate and effective policies, procedures and controls are in place which operate so as to manage risk.

Regulation 9

- 9. Where a financial services business can not comply with any of regulation 4(3)(a) to (d) it must -
 - (a) in the case of an existing business relationship, terminate that business relationship,
 - (b) in the case of a proposed business relationship or occasional transaction, not enter into that business relationship or carry out that occasional transaction with the customer, and
 - (c) consider whether a disclosure must be made pursuant to Part I of the Disclosure Law or section 15 or 15A of the Terrorism Law.

Regulation 10

- 10.(1) In the circumstances set out in paragraph (2), a financial services business may accept a written confirmation of identity and other matters from an introducer in relation to the requirements of regulation 4(3)(a) to (e) provided that -
 - (a) the financial services business also requires copies of identification data and any other relevant documentation to be made available by the introducer to the financial services business upon request and without delay, and
 - (b) the introducer keeps such identification data and documents.
- (2) The circumstances referred to in paragraph (1) are that the introducer -
 - (a) is an Appendix C business, or
 - (b) is either an overseas branch of, or a member of the same group of bodies corporate as, the financial services business with which it is entering into the business relationship (“**receiving financial services business**”), and -
 - (i) the ultimate parent body corporate of the group of bodies corporate of which both the introducer and the receiving financial services business are members, falls within paragraph (2)(a), and
 - (ii) the introducer and the receiving financial services business are subject to effective policies, procedures and controls on countering money laundering and terrorist financing of that group of bodies corporate.
- (3) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), where reliance is placed upon the introducer the responsibility for complying with the relevant provisions of regulation 4 remains with the receiving financial services business.

4 CUSTOMER DUE DILIGENCE

A financial services business must comply with the Rules in addition to the Regulations. The Rules are boxed and shaded for ease of reference. A financial services business should note that the Court must take account of the Rules and Guidance issued by the Commission in considering compliance with the Regulations.

4.1 Objectives

66. This chapter sets out the rules and provides guidance in respect of the CDD procedures to be undertaken by a financial services business in order to meet the CDD requirements of the Regulations in circumstances where the risk of a particular business relationship or occasional transaction has been assessed as normal.

67. Where the risk of a particular business relationship or occasional transaction has been assessed as higher than normal (described in this Handbook as high risk), the CDD requirements described in this chapter must be read in conjunction with the enhanced CDD requirements described in Chapter 5 which deals with high risk relationships.

68. Where the risk of a particular business relationship or occasional transaction has been assessed as lower than normal (described in this Handbook as low risk), the CDD requirements described in this chapter should be read in conjunction with the requirements of Chapter 6 which provides for circumstances in which reduced or simplified CDD policies, procedures and controls may be applied.

4.2 Customer Due Diligence – Policies, Procedures and Controls

69. Sound CDD procedures are vital for all financial services businesses because they:
- constitute an essential part of risk management, for example, by providing the basis for identifying, assessing, mitigating and managing risk;
 - help to protect the financial services business and the integrity of the financial sector in which it operates by reducing the likelihood of a financial services business becoming a vehicle for, or a victim of, financial crime and terrorist financing;
 - help the financial services business, at the time the CDD is carried out, to take comfort that the customers and other parties included in a business relationship are who they say they are, and that it is appropriate to provide them with the product or service requested; and
 - help the financial services business to identify, during the course of a continuing business relationship, factors which are unusual and which may lead to knowing or suspecting or having reasonable grounds for knowing or suspecting that persons involved in a business relationship may be carrying out money laundering or terrorist financing.

4.3 Obligation to Identify and Verify Identity

70. Establishing that any customer, beneficial owner or underlying principal is the person that he claims to be is a combination of being satisfied that:
- a person exists – on the basis of appropriate identification data; and
 - the customer, beneficial owner or underlying principal, is that person – by verifying from identification data, satisfactory confirmatory evidence of appropriate components of their identity.

71. A financial services business must have customer take-on policies, procedures and controls in place which provide scope to identify and verify identity to a depth appropriate to the assessed risk of the business relationship and occasional transaction.

72. The policies, procedures and controls must:

- be risk-based to differentiate between what is expected in low risk situations and what is expected in high risk situations and what is expected in situations which are neither high nor low risk;
- impose the least necessary burden on customers, beneficial owners and underlying principals consistent with meeting the requirements of the Regulations and Rules;
- not constrain access to financial services, for example, by those without driving licences or passports; and
- deal sensibly and sensitively with special groups for whom special processes may be appropriate, for example, the elderly and students studying overseas.

73. Financial services businesses must judge, on a risk-based approach, how much identification and verification information to ask for, what to verify, and how to verify, in order to be satisfied as to the identity of a customer, beneficial owner or underlying principal.

74. For customers that are legal persons or legal arrangements, the financial services business must:

- (i) verify the legal status of the legal person or legal arrangement; and
- (ii) obtain information concerning the customer's name, the names of trustees (for trusts), legal form, address, directors (for legal persons), and provisions regulating the power to bind the legal person or arrangement.

75. Where the individual (or business relationship to which he is connected) presents a high risk, a financial services business must consider whether additional verification checks are necessary – see Chapter 5 on high risk relationships.

4.4 Identification and Verification of Customers who are Individuals

76. Sections 4.4 to 4.9 of this chapter provide rules and guidance on how to meet the identification and verification of identity requirements of Regulation 4.

77. Identification and verification of identity of a personal customer is a two-part process. The customer first identifies himself to the financial services business, by supplying a range of personal information. Generally, this information will be provided on some type of application form and the information requested may be used for business purposes over and above verifying the identity of the customer. The second part – the verification – consists of the financial services business verifying some or all of this information through the use of identification data.
78. For business relationships or occasional transactions which have been identified as low risk see Chapter 6.

4.4.1 Identification data for individuals

79. A financial services business must, subject to section 6.2.1, collect relevant identification data on an individual, which includes:
- legal name, any former names (such as maiden name) and any other names used;
 - principal residential address;
 - date and place of birth;
 - nationality;
 - any occupation, public position held and, where appropriate, the name of the employer; and
 - an official personal identification number or other unique identifier contained in an unexpired official document (for example, passport, identification card, residence permit, social security records, driving licence) that bears a photograph of the customer.

4.4.2 Verification of identity – the individual

80. The legal name, address, date and place of birth, nationality and official personal identification number of the individual must be verified.
81. In order to verify the legal name, address, date and place of birth, nationality and official personal identification number of the individual, the following documents are considered to be the best possible, in descending order of acceptability:
- current passport (providing photographic evidence of identity);
 - current national identity card (providing photographic evidence of identity);
 - armed forces identity card.
82. The examples quoted above are not the only possibilities. In particular countries or territories there may be other documents of an equivalent nature which may be produced as satisfactory evidence of identity of the individual.

4.4.3 Verification of identity – the address

83. The following are considered to be suitable to verify the residential address of individuals:
- a bank/credit card statement or utility bill;
 - correspondence from an independent source such as a central or local government department or agency (in Guernsey and Jersey this will include States departments, and parish authorities);
 - commercial or electronic databases;
 - a letter of introduction from an Appendix C business (see the definition in Appendix C to the Handbook) with which the individual has an existing business relationship and which confirms residential address;
 - written communication from an Appendix C business (see the definition in Appendix C to the Handbook) in connection with a product or service purchased by the individual;
 - lawyer's confirmation of property purchase, or legal document recognising title to property (low risk relationships and transactions only);
 - a personal visit to the residential address; and
 - an electoral roll.
84. For Guernsey residents and overseas residents who may encounter difficulties in providing evidence of their residential address, additional documents are listed in sections 4.4.4 and 4.5.3 respectively.
85. Identification data does not have to be in paper form. As well as documentary forms of verification, external electronic databases and other sources such as the internet, information published by government departments and law enforcement authorities, and subscription databases are accessible directly by financial services businesses. The evidential value of electronic checks should depend on the assessed risk of the business relationship or occasional transaction.
86. Where a financial services business is not familiar with the form of the evidence of identification data, it should take reasonable measures to satisfy itself that the evidence is genuine.
87. All key documents (or parts thereof) must be understood by an employee of the financial services business, and must be translated into English at the reasonable request of the FIS or the Commission.
88. Where establishing a face-to-face business relationship with or undertaking an occasional transaction for a customer who is an individual, reduced or simplified CDD may be carried out as set out in Regulation 6 – see Chapter 6.

4.4.4 Guarding against the financial exclusion of Guernsey residents

89. Certain individuals may encounter difficulties in providing evidence of their Guernsey residential address using the sources identified above. Examples of such individuals include:
- seasonal workers who do not have a permanent residential address in Guernsey;
 - individuals living in Guernsey in accommodation provided by their employer, with family (for example, in the case of minors), or in care homes, who may not pay directly for utility services; or
 - Guernsey students living in university, college, school, or shared accommodation, who may not pay directly for utility services.
90. Where an individual has a valid reason for being unable to produce the requested documentation, and who would otherwise be excluded from accessing financial services and products, identification procedures should provide for alternative means of verifying an individual's Guernsey residential address. The following are examples of alternative methods of verifying identity:
- a letter from the head of the household at which the individual resides confirming that the applicant lives at that Guernsey address, setting out the relationship between the applicant and the head of the household, together with evidence that the head of the household resides at the address;
 - a letter from the residential home or care home confirming residence of the applicant;
 - a certificate of lawful residence or a Housing Licence;
 - a letter from a director or manager of the Guernsey employer that confirms residence at a stated Guernsey address, and indicates the expected duration of employment. In the case of a seasonal worker, the worker's residential address in his country of origin should also be obtained and, if possible, also verified; or
 - in the case of a Guernsey student, a letter from a Guernsey resident parent or a copy of the acceptance letter for a place at the college/university. The student's residential address in Guernsey should also be obtained and, if possible, also verified.

4.5 Non Face-to-Face Individual Customers

91. In order to meet the requirements of Regulation 5 a financial services business must take adequate measures to manage and mitigate the specific risks of non face-to-face business relationships or occasional transactions, i.e. where the customer is not a Guernsey resident who is physically present when establishing a relationship or undertaking a transaction.

92. See Sections 6.2.1 and 6.2.2 for information on the provisions applicable to face-to-face individuals who meet the criteria for reduced or simplified CDD measures to be applied.

4.5.1 Adequate measures

93. A financial services business must ensure that it takes adequate measures which include one or more of the following:
- requiring additional documents to complement those which are required for face-to-face customers;
 - development of independent contact with the customer and other third parties responsible for the source of funds or company registrations, etc.;
 - third party introduction; or
 - requiring the first payment to be carried out through an account in the customer's name with a bank situated in a country or territory listed in Appendix C to the Handbook.
94. In addition, where it is not practical to obtain original documentation, a financial services business must obtain copies of identification data, which have been certified by a suitable certifier.

4.5.2 Suitable certifiers

95. Use of a certifier guards against the risk that identification data provided does not correspond to the individual whose identity is to be verified. For certification to be effective, the certifier will need to have met the individual (where certifying evidence of identity containing a photograph) and have seen the original documentation.
96. The following is a list of examples of acceptable persons to certify evidence of identity – this list is not intended to be exhaustive:
- a member of the judiciary, a senior civil servant, or a serving police or customs officer;
 - an officer of an embassy, consulate or high commission of the country or territory of issue of documentary evidence of identity;
 - a lawyer or notary public who is a member of a recognised professional body;
 - an actuary who is a member of a recognised professional body;
 - an accountant who is a member of a recognised professional body;
 - a member of the Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators; or
 - a director or officer of an Appendix C business (see the definition in Appendix C to the Handbook) or of a financial services business subject to group/parent policy where the Head Office is situated in a country or territory listed in Appendix C to the Handbook.

97. A financial services business must give consideration to the suitability of a certifier based on the assessed risk of the business relationship or occasional transaction, together with the level of reliance being placed on the certified documents. The financial services business must exercise caution when considering certified copy documents, especially where such documents originate from a country or territory perceived by the financial services business to represent a high risk, or from unregulated entities in any country or territory.
98. Where certified copy documents are accepted, the financial services business must satisfy itself, where possible, that the certifier is appropriate, for example, by satisfying itself that the certifier is not closely related to the person whose identity is being certified.
99. A suitable certifier must certify that he has seen original documentation verifying identity and residential address.
100. The certifier must also sign and date the copy identification data and provide adequate information so that contact can be made with the certifier in the event of a query.

4.5.3 Verification of residential address of overseas residents

101. In respect of both face-to-face and non face-to-face business, there may be occasions when an individual resident abroad is unable to provide evidence of his residential address using the means set out in section 4.4.3. Examples of such individuals include residents of countries without postal deliveries and no street addresses, who rely on post office boxes or employers for delivery of mail.
102. Where an individual has a valid reason for being unable to produce more usual documentation to verify residential address, and who would otherwise be excluded from establishing a business relationship with the financial services business, satisfactory verification of address may be established by:
 - a letter from a director or officer of a reputable overseas employer that confirms residence at a stated overseas address (or provides detailed directions to locate a place of residence); or
 - any of the means provided in sections 4.4.3 and 6.2.2 without regard to any restrictions imposed on such documents.

4.6 Identification and Verification of Customers who are not Individuals

103. The identification and verification requirements in respect of customers who are not individuals are different from those for individuals, as beneficial owners and underlying principals must also be identified. Although a customer who is not an individual has a legal status which can be verified, each customer also involves a number of individuals, whether as beneficial owners (or equivalent), directors (or equivalent) or underlying principals, who have the power to direct movement of the customer's funds or assets.

104. As identified in the following paragraphs, certain information about the customer must be obtained as a minimum requirement. In addition, on the basis of the assessed money laundering and terrorist financing risk of the particular customer/product/service combination, a financial services business must consider how the identity of the customer and of specific individuals must be verified, and what additional information in respect of the entity must be obtained.

4.6.1 Legal bodies

105. Legal body refers to bodies corporate, foundations, partnerships, associations or other bodies which are not natural persons or legal arrangements. Trust relationships and other legal arrangements are dealt with separately – see sections 4.6.2 to 4.6.4.

106. Where a legal body is either a collective investment scheme regulated by the Commission or a legal body quoted on a regulated market or is a subsidiary of such, then a financial services business may consider the legal body to be the principal to be identified and verified - see section 6.2.3.

107. Where a legal body which is not either a collective investment scheme regulated by the Commission or a legal body quoted on a regulated market is the customer, beneficial owner or underlying principal a financial services business must:

- identify and verify the identity of the legal body. The identity includes name, any official identification number, date and country or territory of incorporation if applicable;
- identify and verify any registered office address and principal place of business (where different from registered office) where the risk presented by the legal body is other than low;
- identify and verify the individuals ultimately holding a 25% or more interest in the capital or net assets of the legal body;
- identify and verify the individuals, including beneficial owners, underlying principals, directors, authorised signatories or equivalent, with ultimate effective control over the capital or assets of the legal body; and
- verify the legal status of the legal body.

108. When seeking to identify and verify the identity of beneficial owners, underlying principals, the directors and authorised signatories or equivalent in accordance with this section, reference should be made to the identification and verification requirements for personal customers – see sections 4.3, 4.4 and 4.5. It may be appropriate to consider directors with ultimate effective control as being those who have authority to operate an account or to give the financial services business instructions concerning the use or transfer of funds or assets.

109. One or more of the following examples are considered suitable to verify the legal status of the legal body:

- a copy of the Certificate of Incorporation (or equivalent) if applicable;
- a company registry search, if applicable, including confirmation that the legal body has not been, and is not in the process of being, dissolved, struck off, wound up or terminated;
- a copy of the latest audited financial statements;
- a copy of the Memorandum and Articles of Association;
- a copy of the Directors' Register;
- a copy of the Shareholders' Register;
- independent information sources, including electronic sources, for example, business information services;
- a copy of the Board Resolution authorising the opening of the account and recording account signatories; and
- a personal visit to the principal place of business.

110. Where the documents provided are copies of the originals the financial services business must ensure they are certified by the company secretary, director, manager or equivalent officer.

111. Where the legal body (or any beneficial owner or underlying principal connected with the legal body) presents a high risk, a financial services business must consider whether additional verification checks are appropriate, for example, obtaining additional information or documentation.

112. A general threshold of 25% is deemed to indicate effective control or ownership. Individuals having ultimate effective control over a legal body will often include directors or equivalent. In the case of partnerships, associations, clubs, societies, charities, church bodies, institutes, mutual and friendly societies, cooperative and provident societies, this will often include members of the governing body or committee plus executives. In the case of foundations, this will include members of the governing council of a foundation and any supervisors.

113. Powers of attorney and similar third party mandates must be given particular attention if there is no evident reason for granting them. In addition, an unnecessarily wide-ranging scope to the mandate must also be given particular attention. In any case, a financial services business must obtain a copy of the power of attorney (or other authority or mandate) that provides the individuals representing the legal body with the right to act on its behalf and verification must be undertaken on the holders of the powers of attorney as well as the customer. A financial services businesses must also ascertain the reason for the granting of the power of attorney.

4.6.2 Legal arrangements

114. There is a wide variety of trusts and other legal arrangements ranging from large, nationally and internationally active organisations subject to a high degree of public scrutiny and transparency, through to trusts set up under testamentary arrangements and trusts established for wealth management purposes.
115. Trusts do not have separate legal personality and therefore form business relationships through their trustees. It is the trustee of the trust who will enter into a business relationship on behalf of the trust and should be considered along with the trust as the customer.

4.6.3 Obligations of trustees

116. When establishing a trust relationship, a financial services business which is acting as a trustee must, in order to identify and verify the identity of its customer and any beneficial owner and underlying principal, identify:
 - the settlor(s);
 - any protector(s) or co-trustee(s); and
 - any beneficiary with a vested interest or any person who is, to the best of the trustee's knowledge, likely to benefit from the trust.
117. Verification of the identity of beneficiaries and persons known to be likely to benefit must, where possible, be undertaken before or during the course of establishing a business relationship. Where it is not possible to do so, the reasons must be documented and verification must be undertaken prior to any distribution of trust assets to (or on behalf of) that beneficiary in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 7.
118. The verification of identity of other underlying principals such as settlors, co-trustees and protectors must be carried out before or during the course of establishing a business relationship.
119. When identifying and verifying the identities of beneficiaries and others in accordance with this section, trustees must act in accordance with the identification and verification requirements for personal customers and legal bodies – see sections 4.4 and 4.6.1.
120. Where the relationship is a high risk relationship, trustees must consider what additional verification checks are appropriate – see Chapter 5 on high risk relationships.

4.6.4 Obligations of financial services businesses dealing with trusts

121. Subject to section 6.5 of the Handbook, a financial services business entering a relationship with a customer which is a trust must:
 - verify the legal status and the name and date of establishment of the trust;
 - verify the identity of the trustees of the trust unless they are themselves

subject either to the Handbook or are an Appendix C business (see the definition in Appendix C to the Handbook);

- require the trustee of the trust to identify and notify it of the names of the underlying principals and beneficial owners, i.e.:
 - the settlor(s) (the initial settlor(s) and any persons subsequently settling funds into the trust);
 - any protector(s) or trustee(s); and
 - any beneficiary with a vested interest or who is, to the best of the trustee's knowledge, likely to benefit from the trust,and either itself verify the identity of those persons or request the trustee to provide identification data on them, by way of a certificate or summary sheet (see Appendix B for an example); and
- understand the nature of the trust structure and the nature and purpose of activities undertaken by the structure sufficient to monitor such activities and to fully understand the business relationship.

122. Verification of the identity of beneficiaries and persons known to be likely to benefit must, where possible, be undertaken before or during the course of establishing a business relationship. Where it is not possible to do so, the reasons must be documented and verification must be undertaken prior to any distribution of trust assets to (or on behalf of) that beneficiary in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 7.

123. When identifying and verifying the identity of trustees, beneficiaries and others in accordance with this section, financial services businesses must act in accordance with the identification and verification requirements for personal customers and legal bodies – see sections 4.4 and 4.6.1.

124. Where the business relationship (or any underlying principal) is a high risk relationship, a financial services business must consider what additional verification checks are appropriate – see Chapter 5 on high risk relationships.

4.7 Employee benefit schemes, share option plans or pension schemes

125. Where the product or service is:

- an employee benefit scheme or arrangement;
- an employee share option plan;
- a pension scheme or arrangement
- a superannuation scheme; or
- a similar scheme where contributions are made by an employer or by way of deductions from wages and the scheme rules do not permit assignment of a member's interest under the scheme,

then the sponsoring employer, the trustee and any other person who has control over the business relationship, for example, the administrator or the scheme

manager is considered as the principal and must be identified and verified in accordance with the requirements of this chapter.

4.8 Life and Other Investment Linked Insurance

126. Where the product or service is a life or other investment linked insurance policy, the issuer, in order to meet the requirements of Regulation 4, must also identify and verify the identity of any beneficiary or any person who is, to the best of the financial services business's knowledge, likely to benefit from the policy.
127. Verification of the identity of beneficiaries and persons known to be likely to benefit must, where possible, be undertaken before or during the course of establishing a business relationship. Where it is not possible to do so and where the requirements of Regulation 7 are met, verification must be undertaken prior to any distribution to (or on behalf of) that beneficiary.

4.9 Acquisition of a Business or Block of Customers

128. There are circumstances where a financial services business may acquire a business with established business relationships or a block of customers, for example, by way of asset purchase.
129. Before taking on this type of business, in order to avoid breaching the Regulations, a financial services business should undertake enquiries on the vendor sufficient to establish the level and the appropriateness of identification data held in relation to the customers and the business relationships of the business to be acquired.
130. A financial services business may consider it appropriate to rely on the information and documentation previously obtained by the vendor where the following criteria are met:
- the vendor is an Appendix C business (see the definition in Appendix C to the Handbook);
 - the financial services business has assessed that the CDD policies, procedures and controls operated by the vendor were satisfactory; and
 - the financial services business has obtained from the vendor, identification data for each customer acquired.

131. Where deficiencies in the identification data held are identified (either at the time of transfer or subsequently), the accepting financial services business must determine and implement a programme to remedy any such deficiencies.

4.10 Customer Due Diligence Procedures for Introduced Business Relationships

132. An introduced business relationship is where a financial services business, lawyer or accountant is acting on behalf of one or more third parties who are also its

customers and establishes a business relationship on their behalf with a financial services business. Introducer relationships may be business relationships on behalf of a single third party or on behalf of more than one third party, including a pool of such persons.

133. A business relationship established by an introducer on behalf of more than one of its customers is described by the Handbook as a pooled relationship – see section 4.12.
134. It is important to distinguish between introduced business relationships and intermediary business relationships. In the latter relationships, an intermediary meeting the criteria necessary to be considered as such can be treated as the customer – see section 6.5.
135. Regulation 10 provides for the circumstances in which a financial services business may place reliance on an introducer to have verified the identity of the customer, beneficial owners and any underlying principals.

136. When establishing an introducer relationship a financial services business must satisfy itself that the introducer:
 - has appropriate risk-grading procedures in place to differentiate between the CDD requirements for high and low risk relationships; and
 - conducts appropriate and effective CDD procedures in respect of its customers, including enhanced CDD measures for PEP and other high risk relationships.
137. In the circumstances set out in Regulation 10, a financial services business relying upon a third party must immediately obtain written confirmation of identity from the introducer, by way of a certificate or summary sheet(s), detailing elements (a) – (d) of the CDD process (see below).
138. A financial services business must take adequate steps to be satisfied that the introducer will supply, upon request without delay, certified copies or originals of the identification data and other evidence it has collected under the CDD process.

139. The CDD process referred to above in accordance with Regulation 4(3) includes the following elements:

- (a) identifying the customer by name and verifying that customer's identity using identification data;
- (b) identifying any beneficial owner and underlying principal, (in the case of a trust, the beneficiaries as beneficial owners and the settlors, trustees and the protector as underlying principals) and taking reasonable measures to verify the identity of any beneficial owner or underlying principal by name such that the financial institution is satisfied that it knows who the beneficial owner is. For legal persons and legal arrangements this includes financial institutions taking reasonable measures to understand the ownership and control structure of the customer;
- (c) determining whether the customer is acting on behalf of another person and taking reasonable steps to obtain sufficient identification data to identify and verify the identity of that other person; and

(d) obtaining information on the purpose and intended nature of the business relationship.

140. A financial services business must recognise that introduced business by its very nature, for example, relying on a third party, has the capacity to be high risk and a financial services business must use a risk-based approach when deciding whether it is appropriate to rely on a certificate or summary sheet from an introducer in accordance with Regulation 10 or whether it considers it necessary to do more.

141. A financial services business must have a programme of testing to ensure that introducers are able to fulfil the requirement that certified copies or originals of the identification data will be provided upon request and without delay. This will involve financial services businesses adopting ongoing procedures to ensure they have the means to obtain that identification data and documentation.

142. In accordance with the Regulations the ultimate responsibility for customer identification and verification will remain, as always, with the financial services business relying on the introducer.

143. A template certificate which may be used by financial services businesses for introduced business is contained within Appendix A.

4.10.1 Group introducers

144. Where a customer is introduced by one part of a financial services group to another, it is not necessary for his identity to be re-verified, provided that:

- the requirements of Regulation 10 are satisfied;
- as a minimum, the financial services business receives a written confirmation from the group introducer in accordance with the requirements for introduced business as detailed in section 4.10 above;
- the financial services business takes adequate steps to satisfy itself that copies of identification data and other relevant documentation relating to CDD requirements will be made available upon request without delay. This requirement would be satisfied if the financial services business has access to the information electronically on the group's database.

145. Group introduced business must not be regarded as intrinsically low risk. As identified in section 4.10 a financial services business must use a risk-based approach when deciding whether it is appropriate to rely on a certificate or summary sheet from a group introducer or whether it considers it necessary to do more bearing in mind that, ultimately, the responsibility for customer identification and verification will remain, as always, with the financial services business relying on the introducer.

4.11 Chains of Introducers

146. Sections 4.10, 4.10.1 provide for a financial services business to rely on a certificate or summary sheet from an introducer which has provided an assurance that the introducer retains the verification documentation and other evidence collected under the CDD process.

147. Chains of introducers are not permitted, a financial services business must not place reliance on an introducer who forms part of a chain. This avoids a situation whereby, should the middle institution fall away, the receiving financial services business would be left with difficulty in obtaining copies of identification data and other relevant documentation relating to the introduced customer from the original introducer.

4.12 Pooled Bank Accounts

148. Banks often hold pooled accounts on behalf of professional firms and financial services businesses. These accounts contain the funds of more than one client. Where the requirement is for the pooled account to be held on an undisclosed basis, section 6.5 provides information on the CDD requirements of such relationships.

149. Where the pooled account is held on behalf of a professional firm or a financial services business which:

- does not meet the requirements as set out in section 6.5.1; and
- the product or service is not a product or service set out in section 6.5.2,

then the bank must identify and verify the identity of the customers, beneficial owners and underlying principals for whom the professional firm or financial services business is acting in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 4 of the Handbook.

4.13 Timing of Identification and Verification of Identity

150. Regulation 7 prescribes the timing for identification and verification of identity.

151. When the circumstances are such that verification of identity of customers, beneficial owners and underlying principals may be completed following the establishment of the business relationship or after carrying out the occasional transaction, a financial services business must have appropriate and effective policies, procedures and controls in place so as to manage the risk which must include:

- establishing that it is not a high risk relationship;
- monitoring by senior management of these business relationships to ensure verification of identity is completed as soon as reasonably practicable;
- ensuring funds received are not passed to third parties; and
- establishing procedures to limit the number, types and/or amount of transactions that can be undertaken.

152. A financial services business should be aware that there may be occasions where the circumstances are such that the business relationship has been established or the occasional transaction has been carried out and the identification and verification procedures cannot be completed. In such circumstances a financial services business should refer to section 4.14 of the Handbook.

4.13.1 Occasional transactions

153. If identity is known, verification of identity is not required in the case of occasional transactions (whether single or linked), below the threshold in the Regulations, unless at any time it appears that two or more transactions, which appear to have been small one-off transactions, are in fact linked and constitute a significant one-off transaction.

4.14 Failure to Complete Customer Due Diligence Procedures

154. When a financial services business has been unable, within a reasonable time frame, to complete CDD procedures in accordance with the requirements of the Regulations and the Handbook it must assess the circumstances and ensure that the appropriate action is undertaken as required by Regulation 9.
155. A financial services business must ensure that where funds have already been received they are returned to the source from which they came and not returned to a third party.

CHAPTER 5 – HIGH RISK RELATIONSHIPS

Key Regulations	Page
Regulation 5 Additional Customer Due Diligence	46
Sections in this Chapter	
5.1 Objectives	49
5.2 Enhanced Policies, Procedures and Controls	49
5.3 Politically Exposed Persons	49
5.3.1 Source of funds and source of wealth	50
5.4 Correspondent Relationships	50
5.5 Countries or Territories that Do Not or Insufficiently Apply the FATF Recommendations and other High Risk Countries or Territories	51
5.6 Legal Persons able to Issue Bearer Instruments	52

REGULATIONS

The requirements of the Regulations to which the rules and guidance in this chapter particularly relate are:

- Regulation 3, which provides for a financial services business to identify and assess the risks of money laundering and terrorist financing and to ensure that its policies, procedures and controls are effective and appropriate to the assessed risk. See Chapter 3.
- Regulation 4, which provides for the required customer due diligence measures, when they should be applied and to whom they should be applied. See Chapter 4.
- Regulation 5, which provides for enhanced customer due diligence measures in respect of business relationships and occasional transactions which are identified as high risk. See below.
- Regulation 8, which makes provisions in relation to anonymous accounts and shell banks. See Chapter 8.
- Regulation 15, which makes provisions in relation to the review of compliance. See Chapter 2.

Regulation 5

5.(1) Where a financial services business is required to carry out customer due diligence, it must also carry out enhanced customer due diligence in relation to the following business relationships or occasional transactions –

- (a) a business relationship or occasional transaction in which the customer or any beneficial owner or underlying principal is a politically exposed person,
- (b) a business relationship which is -
 - (i) a correspondent banking relationship, or
 - (ii) similar to such a relationship in that it involves the provision of services, which themselves amount to financial services business or facilitate the carrying on of such business, by one financial services business to another,
- (c) a business relationship or an occasional transaction -
 - (i) where the customer is established or situated in a country or territory that does not apply or insufficiently applies the Financial Action Task Force Recommendations on Money Laundering, or
 - (ii) which the financial services business considers to be a high risk relationship, taking into account any notices, instructions or warnings issued from time to time by the Commission, and
- (d) a business relationship or an occasional transaction which has been assessed as a high risk relationship pursuant to regulation 3(1)(c).

(2) In paragraph (1) -

(a) “**enhanced customer due diligence**” means -

- (i) obtaining senior management approval for establishing a business relationship or undertaking an occasional transaction;
- (ii) obtaining senior management approval for, in the case of an existing business relationship with a PEP, continuing that relationship;
- (iii) taking reasonable measures to establish the source of any funds and of the wealth of the customer and beneficial owner and underlying principal;
- (iv) carrying out more frequent and more extensive ongoing monitoring in accordance with regulation 11; and
- (v) taking one or more of the following steps as would be appropriate to the particular business relationship or occasional transaction-
 - (A) obtaining additional identification data;
 - (B) verifying additional aspects of the customer’s identity; and
 - (C) obtaining additional information to understand the purpose and intended nature of each business relationship.

(b) “**politically exposed person**” means -

- (i) a person who has, or has had at any time, a prominent public function or who has been elected or appointed to such a function in a country or territory other than the Bailiwick including, without limitation -
 - (A) heads of state or heads of government,
 - (B) senior politicians and other important officials of political parties,
 - (C) senior government officials,
 - (D) senior members of the judiciary,
 - (E) senior military officers, and
 - (F) senior executives of state owned body corporates,
- (ii) an immediate family member of such a person including, without limitation, a spouse, partner, parent, child, sibling, parent-in-law or grandchild of such a person and in this subparagraph “**partner**” means a person who is considered by the law of the country or territory in which the relevant public function is held as being equivalent to a spouse, or
- (iii) a close associate of such a person, including, without limitation -
 - (A) a person who is widely known to maintain a close business relationship with such a person, or
 - (B) a person who is in a position to conduct substantial financial transactions on behalf of such a person.

(4) Where the customer was not a Guernsey resident who was physically present when a financial services business carried out an activity set out in regulation 4(2)(a) or (b), a financial services business must take adequate measures to compensate for the specific risk arising as a result -

- (a) when carrying out customer due diligence, and
- (b) where the activity was establishing a business relationship, when carrying out monitoring of that relationship pursuant to regulation 11.

5 HIGH RISK RELATIONSHIPS

A financial services business must comply with the Rules in addition to the Regulations. The Rules are boxed and shaded for ease of reference. A financial services business should note that the Court must take account of the Rules and Guidance issued by the Commission in considering compliance with the Regulations.

5.1 Objectives

156. This chapter provides for the treatment of business relationships and occasional transactions which have been assessed as high risk and should be read in conjunction with Chapter 3 of the Handbook, which provides guidance on the assessment of risk and with Chapter 4 which provides for the standard CDD requirements.

5.2 Enhanced Policies, Procedures and Controls

157. Where a financial services business has assessed, taking into account the high risk indicators provided in Chapter 3, that the business relationship or occasional transaction is a high risk relationship – whether because of the nature of the customer, the business relationship, or its location, or because of the delivery channel or the product/service features available – the financial services business must ensure that its policies, procedures and controls require enhanced CDD measures to be undertaken as required in Regulation 5.

5.3 Politically Exposed Persons

158. As required by Regulation 4 when carrying out CDD a determination must be made by the financial services business as to whether the customer, beneficial owner and any underlying principal is a PEP.

159. Where a financial services business has determined that the business relationship or occasional transaction is one where the customer or any beneficial owner or underlying principal is a PEP, the financial services business must ensure that it has appropriate and effective policies, procedures and controls in place to ensure compliance with the enhanced due diligence requirements of Regulation 5.

160. In order to determine whether a customer, beneficial owner or underlying principal is a PEP, a financial services business must consider:

- assessing countries which pose the highest risk of corruption – one source of information is the Transparency International Corruption Perception Index;
- establishing who are the current and former holders of prominent public functions within those high risk countries and determining, as far as is reasonably practicable, whether or not customers, beneficial owners or underlying principals have any connections with such individuals – the UN,

the European Parliament, the UK Foreign and Commonwealth Office, the Group of States Against Corruption may be useful information sources; and

- using commercially available databases.

Website addresses for the above authorities and other useful website links are provided in Appendix H.

5.3.1 Source of funds and source of wealth

161. The source of funds refers to the activity which generates the funds for a business relationship or occasional transaction. Source of wealth is distinct from source of funds, and describes the activities which have generated the total net worth of a person both within and outside a business relationship, i.e. those activities which have generated a customer's net assets and property.

162. Understanding the customer's source of funds and source of wealth are important aspects of CDD especially in relationships with PEPs.

163. A financial services business must, in establishing the source of any funds or wealth, consider the risk implications of the source of the funds and wealth and the geographical sphere of the activities that have generated a customer's source of funds and/or wealth.

5.4 Correspondent Relationships

164. Correspondent banking is the provision of banking services by one bank (the "correspondent bank") to another bank (the "respondent bank"). Used by banks throughout the world, correspondent accounts enable banks to conduct business and provide services that the bank does not offer directly. There are similar relationships in other areas of financial services.

165. In relation to correspondent relationships for banking and those established for securities transactions or funds transfers, whether for the financial services business as principal or for its customers, a financial services business must take additional steps in relation to CDD including those in the bullets below and (where relevant) those in the following paragraph:

- gather sufficient information about a respondent institution to understand fully the nature of the respondent's business;
- determine from publicly available information the reputation of the institution and the quality of supervision, including whether it has been subject to a money laundering or terrorist financing investigation or regulatory action;
- assess the respondent institution's AML/CFT policies, procedures and controls, and ascertaining that they are adequate, appropriate and effective;
- obtain board or senior management approval, i.e. sign off before establishing new correspondent relationships; and
- document the respective AML/CFT responsibilities of each institution.

166. Where a correspondent relationship involves the maintenance of “payable-through accounts”, a financial services business must also take steps so that they are satisfied that:
- their customer (the “respondent financial services business”) has performed all the required CDD obligations set out in the Regulations and Chapter 4 of the Handbook on those of its customers that have direct access to the accounts of the correspondent financial services business; and
 - the respondent financial services business is able to provide relevant customer identification data upon request to the correspondent financial services business.
167. Financial services businesses must, pursuant to Regulation 15(a), ensure that appropriate and effective policies, procedures and controls are in place when establishing correspondent relationships with foreign banks and other institutions.
168. Additionally, a financial services business must have appropriate and effective policies, procedures and controls in place to ensure compliance with the requirements of Regulation 8 in respect of shell banks.

5.5 Countries or Territories that Do Not or Insufficiently Apply the FATF Recommendations and other High Risk Countries or Territories

169. In addition to the enhanced CDD measures required by Regulation 5 for high risk relationships, financial services businesses must give special attention to business relationships and transactions with persons (including legal persons and other financial institutions) from or in countries or territories that do not or insufficiently apply the FATF Recommendations and from other countries or territories closely associated with illegal drug production/processing or trafficking, corruption, terrorism, terrorist financing and other organised crime.
170. Financial services businesses must:
- ensure they are aware of concerns about weaknesses in the AML/CFT systems of other countries or territories;
 - identify transactions which (in the context of business relationships and occasional transactions) have no apparent economic or visible lawful purpose and examine the background and purpose of such transactions; and
 - record in writing the findings of such examinations in order to assist the Commission, the FIS, other domestic competent authorities and auditors.
171. When determining which countries or territories these policies, procedures and controls should apply to, a financial services business must consider:
- Business from Sensitive Sources Notices and Instructions issued from time to time by the Commission;
 - findings of reports issued by the FATF, FATF-style regional bodies, FATF associate members such as Moneyval and Asia Pacific Group, the Offshore Group of Banking Supervisors, Transparency International, the International

Monetary Fund and the World Bank;

- situations where the country or territory has not been the subject of an AML/CFT assessment; and
- its own experience or the experience of other group entities (where part of a multinational group), which may have indicated weaknesses or trends in other countries or territories.

5.6 Legal Persons able to Issue Bearer Instruments

172. As identified in section 3.5.3 of the Handbook, when assessing the risk of a particular relationship a financial services business must consider whether any legal person who is the customer, beneficial owner or underlying principal has issued or has the potential to issue bearer shares, bearer warrants or bearer negotiable instruments.

173. In circumstances where such a relationship has been identified, and in order to address the specific risks of such a relationship a financial services business must undertake enhanced CDD measures to ensure that the CDD requirements of Regulation 4 are met and that legal persons who have issued or have the potential to issue bearer shares, bearer warrants or bearer negotiable instruments are not misused for money laundering and/or terrorist financing.

CHAPTER 6 – LOW RISK RELATIONSHIPS

Key Regulations	Page
Regulation 6 Customer Due Diligence for Low Risk Relationships	54
Sections in this Chapter	
6.1 Objectives	55
6.2 Simplified or Reduced CDD Measures	55
6.2.1 Identification data for face-to-face individuals	56
6.2.2 Verification of identity for face-to-face individuals	56
6.2.3 Legal bodies quoted on a regulated market	56
6.2.4 Appendix C business	57
6.3 General Insurance – Commercial and Personal Lines business	57
6.3.1 Identification and verification	57
6.3.2 Making payments	57
6.4 Non-Guernsey Collective Investment Funds	58
6.5 Intermediary Relationships	59
6.5.1 CDD procedures on the intermediary	59
6.5.2 Products and services	60

REGULATIONS

The requirements of the Regulations to which the rules and guidance in this chapter particularly relate are:

- Regulation 3, which provides for a financial services business to identify and assess the risks of money laundering and terrorist financing and to ensure that its policies, procedures and controls are effective and appropriate to the assessed risk. See Chapter 3.
- Regulation 4, which provides for the required customer due diligence measures, when they should be applied and to whom they should be applied. See Chapter 4.
- Regulation 6, which provides for reduced or simplified customer due diligence measures to be applied to business relationships which have been identified as being low risk relationships. See below.
- Regulation 15, which makes provisions in relation to the review of compliance. See Chapter 2.

Regulation 6

6.(1) Where a financial services business is required to carry out customer due diligence in relation to a business relationship or occasional transaction which has been assessed as a low risk relationship pursuant to regulation 3(1)(c), it may, subject to the following provisions of this regulation -

- (a) apply reduced or simplified customer due diligence measures, or
- (b) treat an intermediary as if it were the customer.

(2) The discretion in paragraph (1) may only be exercised -

- (a) in accordance with the requirements set out in chapter 6 of the Handbook, and
- (b) provided that the customer and every beneficial owner and underlying principal is established or situated in the Bailiwick or a country or territory listed in Appendix C to the Handbook.

(3) For the avoidance of doubt, the discretion in paragraph (1) shall not be exercised -

- (a) where the financial services business knows or suspects or has reasonable grounds for knowing or suspecting that any party to a business relationship or any beneficial owner or underlying principal is engaged in money laundering or terrorist financing, or
- (b) in relation to business relationships or occasional transactions where the risk is other than low.

6 LOW RISK RELATIONSHIPS

A financial services business must comply with the Rules in addition to the Regulations. The Rules are boxed and shaded for ease of reference. A financial services business should note that the Court must take account of the Rules and Guidance issued by the Commission in considering compliance with the Regulations.

6.1 Objectives

174. This chapter provides for the treatment of relationships and occasional transactions which have been assessed pursuant to Regulation 3 as low risk and should be read in conjunction with Chapter 3 of the Handbook, which provides guidance on the assessment of risk and with Chapter 4 which provides for the standard CDD requirements.

6.2 Simplified or Reduced CDD Measures

175. The general rule is that business relationships and occasional transactions are subject to the full range of CDD measures as identified in Chapter 4 of the Handbook, including the requirement to identify and verify the identity of the customer, beneficial owners and any underlying principals. Nevertheless, there are circumstances where the risk of money laundering or terrorist financing has been assessed as being low (for example, a locally resident retail customer purchasing a low risk product where the purpose and intended nature of the business relationship or occasional transaction is clearly understood by the financial services business and where no aspect of the business relationship or occasional transaction is considered to carry a high risk of money laundering or terrorist financing), or where information on the identity of the customer, beneficial owners and underlying principals is publicly available, or where adequate checks and controls exist elsewhere in national systems.

176. In such circumstances a financial services business may consider applying simplified or reduced CDD measures when identifying and verifying the identity of the customer, beneficial owners and underlying principals.

177. A financial services business must ensure that when it becomes aware of circumstances which affect the assessed risk of the business relationship or occasional transaction, a review of the CDD documentation and information held is undertaken to determine whether it remains appropriate to the revised risk of the business relationship or occasional transaction.

178. Where a financial services business has taken a decision to apply reduced or simplified CDD measures, documentary evidence must be retained which reflects the reason for the decision.

179. The possibility of applying simplified or reduced CDD measures does not remove from the financial services business its responsibility for ensuring that the level of CDD required is proportionate to the risk. Where a financial services business has

reason to believe that any aspect of the relationship or occasional transaction could be other than low (for example, by virtue of the country or territory or value of the relationship) then simplified or reduced CDD measures must not be applied – see Chapter 3 on the risk-based approach.

6.2.1 Identification data for face-to-face individuals

180. Where establishing a face-to-face business relationship with or undertaking an occasional transaction for an individual customer who is a Guernsey resident who is physically present and the requirements for the application of simplified or reduced CDD measures, as set out above are met, a financial services business must obtain at a minimum the following information in relation to an individual customer:

- legal name, any former names (such as maiden name) and any other names used;
- principal residential address; and
- date, place of birth and nationality.

6.2.2 Verification of identity for face-to-face individuals

181. The legal name and either the principal residential address or the date and place of birth of the individual must be verified.

182. In order to verify the legal name and either the principal residential address or date and place of birth, the following documents are considered to be the best possible, in descending order of acceptability:

- current passport (providing photographic evidence of identity);
- current national identity card (providing photographic evidence of identity);
- armed forces identity card;
- current driving licence incorporating photographic evidence of identity;
- birth certificate in conjunction with a verification document listed in section 4.4.3.

6.2.3 Legal bodies quoted on a regulated market

183. In order for a financial services business to consider the legal body as the principal to be identified, it must obtain documentation which confirms:

- the legal body is a collective investment scheme regulated by the Commission; or
- the legal body is quoted on a regulated market (or is a wholly owned subsidiary of such a legal body); and

must identify and verify authorised signatories who have authority to operate an account or to give the financial services business instructions concerning the use

or transfer of funds or assets.

6.2.4 Appendix C business

184. When the customer has been identified as an Appendix C business (see the definition in Appendix C to the Handbook), and the purpose and intended nature of the relationship is understood, verification of the identity of the Appendix C business is not required. However, if the Appendix C business is acting for underlying principals then those underlying principals must be identified and their identity verified in accordance with the requirements of the Handbook.

185. Where a person authorised to act on behalf of a legal body or legal arrangement is acting in the course of employment by an Appendix C business (see definition in Appendix C to the Handbook), it is not necessary to identify and verify the identity of such persons. One such example would be a director (or equivalent) of a Guernsey fiduciary which is acting as trustee.

6.3 General Insurance – Commercial and Personal Lines business

186. With reference to general insurance – commercial and personal lines business, insurance intermediaries licensed under the Insurance Managers and Insurance Intermediaries (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2002 must have appropriate and effective policies, procedures and controls in place to assess, manage and mitigate the risk of the business relationship or occasional transaction.

6.3.1 Identification and verification

187. Where the customer has been identified and the product or service is such that the relationship is considered to present a low risk of money laundering and terrorist financing, verification of identity is not required to be undertaken by insurance intermediaries licensed under the Insurance Managers and Insurance Intermediaries (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law 2002, until such time as a claim or return of premium or any other payment (together a 'Payment') is to be made.

6.3.2 Making payments

188. Subject to the following paragraph, where insurance intermediaries licensed under the Insurance Managers and Insurance Intermediaries (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2002 have identified the customer, prior to a Payment being made, verification of the identity of the customer must be completed in order for the licensed insurance intermediary to be satisfied as to the identity of the recipient of such a Payment. Such verification must be appropriate to the assessed risk of the relationship.

189. A licensed insurance intermediary is not required to undertake verification when a Payment is to be made and the relationship is such that:

- business has been introduced to the licensed insurance intermediary by a third party (other than the customer or any beneficial owner or underlying

principal), and the licensed insurance intermediary has satisfied itself as to the suitability of the third party; or

- all Payments to the customer, any beneficial owner or underlying principal or third party are made by the insurance company (i.e. not the licensed insurance intermediary) and, therefore, the AML/CFT risk is that of the insurance company rather than the licensed insurance intermediary; or
- where the insurance company has instructed the licensed insurance intermediary to make a return premium payment and the licensed insurance intermediary, on the basis of assessment of risk, has satisfied itself as to the reason for such a payment; or
- payment of claims is approved by an independent professional third party such as a loss adjuster or lawyer acting for the insurer.

190. A licensed insurance intermediary must ensure that its policies, procedures and controls are such that it has sufficient understanding of its business relationships to recognise when a transaction or activity may give rise to a suspicion of money laundering or terrorist financing. Each suspicion must be reported to the MLRO in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 10 of this Handbook.

6.4 Non-Guernsey Collective Investment Funds

191. A Guernsey financial services business licensed under the Protection of Investors (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 1987 which is involved in the investor liaison of a collective investment fund established outside Guernsey may, in certain circumstances, place reliance on the administrator of the fund to have undertaken CDD procedures on the investor.

192. Where the financial services business in Guernsey wishes to rely on the CDD procedures of the administrator of the fund, the financial services business must:

- undertake CDD procedures in respect of the administrator to ensure that it is an Appendix C business and that it is regulated and supervised for investment business; and
- require the administrator to provide a written confirmation which:
 - contains adequate assurance that the administrator conducts the necessary CDD procedures in respect of investors in the fund;
 - confirms that the administrator has appropriate risk-grading procedures in place to differentiate between the CDD requirements for high and low risk relationships; and
 - contains an assurance that the administrator will notify the financial services business of any investor in the fund categorised as a PEP.

In addition, the Guernsey financial services business must have a programme for testing and reviewing the CDD procedures of the administrator.

6.5 Intermediary Relationships

193. Section 4.10 of the Handbook provides for the identification and verification requirements in relation to introduced business relationships, i.e. where a financial services business enters into a business relationship on behalf of one or more third parties, who are its customers, with another financial services business.

194. Regulation 6 and sections 6.5.1 and 6.5.2 of the Handbook set out the criteria which must be met for an intermediary relationship to be established. In such circumstances, it will not be necessary to undertake CDD procedures on the intermediary's customers unless the financial services business considers this course of action to be appropriate.

195. Before establishing an intermediary relationship, the financial services business must undertake a risk assessment of the proposed business relationship. Such an assessment will allow the financial services business to consider whether it is appropriate to consider the intermediary as its customer or whether the intermediary should be considered as an introducer and as such be subject to the requirements of section 4.10.

196. Where a relationship has been assessed as being a low risk relationship and where all the requirements of sections 6.5.1 and 6.5.2 are fully met, the financial services business must prepare and retain documentary evidence of the following:

- the adequacy of its process to determine the risk of the business relationship with the intermediary;
- the reasonableness of its conclusions that it is a low risk relationship;
- that it has undertaken CDD procedures in respect of the intermediary – see section 6.5.1; and
- that the relationship relates solely to the provision of financial products or services which meet the requirements of section 6.5.2.

6.5.1 CDD procedures on the intermediary

197. When establishing an intermediary relationship the financial services business in Guernsey must undertake CDD procedures in respect of the intermediary to ensure that the intermediary is:

- an Appendix C business, other than a trust and corporate service provider; or
- a person licensed under the Regulation of Fiduciaries, Administration Businesses and Company Directors, etc. (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2000; or
- a firm of lawyers or estate agents operating in Guernsey, and the funds being pooled are to be used for the purchase or sale of Guernsey real estate or leasehold property situated in Guernsey and where the funds received by the firm have been received from a bank operating in Guernsey or a bank from a country or territory listed in Appendix C of the Handbook; and

- has provided a written confirmation to the financial services business which:
 - confirms that the intermediary has appropriate risk-grading procedures in place to differentiate between the CDD requirements for high and low risk relationships;
 - contains adequate assurance that the intermediary conducts appropriate and effective CDD procedures in respect of its customers, including enhanced CDD measures for PEP and other high risk relationships;
 - contains sufficient information to enable the financial services business to understand the purpose and intended nature of the business relationship; and
 - confirms that the account will only be operated by the intermediary and that the intermediary has ultimate, effective control over the financial product or service.

198. In circumstances where the above criteria are not completely satisfied or are no longer met then the relationship cannot be considered as an intermediary relationship and the financial services business in Guernsey must ensure that appropriate CDD procedures are undertaken in order to comply with the CDD requirements of Regulation 4 and Chapter 4.

6.5.2 Products and services

199. For an intermediary to be considered as the customer of the financial services business, a business relationship must be established to provide for one or more of the following products and services:

Product/service	Intermediaries who may be considered as the customer
Investment of life company funds to back the company's policyholder liabilities where the life company opens an account. If the account has a policy identifier then the bank must require an undertaking to be given by the life company that they are the legal and beneficial owner of the funds and that the policyholder has not been led to believe that he has rights over a bank account in Guernsey.	The life company.
Insurance policies where there is no cash-in value and where professional and independent third parties (such as loss adjusters) are satisfied before payments are made.	The regulated insurance broker.
Reinsurance to an insurer who in turn	The insurer.

<p>is issuing policies on a commercial basis only, where the reinsurance contract is arranged exclusively between the reinsurer and a recognised and properly regulated insurer and not between the reinsurer and any other party.</p> <p>A Guernsey licensed insurer, as part of its relationship falling within the scope of the Insurance Law offering insurance products to another regulated financial services business.</p> <p>Investments via discretionary or advisory investment managers of their customers' monies into a collective investment scheme either authorised or registered by the Commission where the funds (and any income) may only be returned to the bank account from which they originated.</p> <p>A POI licensee, as part of its relationship falling within the scope of the POI Law, with another regulated financial services business:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • undertaking discretionary management • giving advice or undertaking advisory management, or • executing transactions <p>where the funds (and any income) may only be returned to the bank account from which they originated.</p> <p>Client accounts held by banks in the name of a licensed fiduciary or a professional firm where the holding of funds in the client account is on a short-term basis and is necessary to facilitate a transaction. Licensed fiduciaries should ensure that any such use is compatible with relevant trust deeds, and applicable legislation and Codes of Practice.</p>	<p>The regulated financial services business.</p> <p>The regulated financial services business, i.e. the discretionary or advisory investment manager.</p> <p>The regulated financial services business.</p> <p>The professional firm or financial services business.</p>
--	---

200. The Commission has based this list on risks of potential money laundering and terrorist financing in the context of Guernsey's finance sector.

201. A financial services business should always consider whether it feels the risks would be better managed if the financial services business undertook CDD on the beneficial owner and underlying principal(s) for whom the intermediary is acting rather than treating the intermediary as the customer.

CHAPTER 7 – WIRE TRANSFERS

Applicable Ordinances	Page
Transfer of Funds Ordinances – Appendix F	203
Sections in this Chapter	
7.1 Objectives	65
7.2 Scope	65
7.3 Outgoing Transfers	65
7.3.1 Transfers for non-account holders	65
7.3.2 Transfers for account holders	66
7.3.3 Batch files – transfers either inside or outside the British Islands	67
7.3.4 Minimum standards	68
7.4 Incoming Transfers	68
7.4.1 Detection of missing or incomplete information	68
7.4.2 Failure to supply information on a regular basis	70
7.4.3 Reporting of suspicion	70
7.4.4 Record keeping	70
7.5 Intermediary Payment Service Providers	70

ORDINANCES

In addition to the Regulations, and the Rules and Guidance elsewhere in the Handbook, there are also dedicated Ordinances which provide for the treatment of wire transfers.

Financial services businesses must comply with the Transfer of Funds (Guernsey) Ordinance, 2007 and the parallel Ordinances applicable in Alderney and Sark and should note that the Court will take account of the Rules and also of the Guidance provided in the Handbook in considering compliance with the Ordinances and the Regulations.

The text of the Transfer of Funds (Guernsey) Ordinance, 2007 is set out in Appendix F. That text is definitive. References to an “Ordinance” in this chapter will refer to the Ordinance relevant to the Island from which the institution is operating.

7 WIRE TRANSFERS

A financial services business must comply with the Ordinance, the Regulations and the Rules. In order to assist financial services businesses to understand the contents of the Ordinance, much of the text below paraphrases the policies, procedures and controls which are required by the Ordinance to be established and maintained. Any paraphrasing of that text within this chapter represents the Commission's own explanation of the Ordinance and is for the purposes of information and assistance only. That paraphrasing does not detract from the legal effect of the Ordinance or from their enforceability by the courts. In case of doubt you are advised to consult a Guernsey Advocate.

The paraphrased text is contained within a clear box in order to provide clarity whilst the rules which must be followed in order to meet the requirements of the Ordinance are in shaded boxes.

7.1 Objectives

202. This chapter provides for a payment service provider (PSP) to have clear and comprehensive policies, procedures and controls for ensuring that it has the ability to trace all wire transfers back to the originator of the transfer.

7.2 Scope

203. The requirements summarised in this chapter apply to transfers of funds in any currency sent or received by a PSP established in Guernsey.
204. The requirements do not apply to the transfers set out in the Schedule to the Transfer of Funds Ordinance.
205. References to the British Islands in this chapter are to the area that comprises the United Kingdom, Guernsey, Jersey and the Isle of Man.
206. There are different requirements in relation to transfers between financial services businesses within the British Islands and to transfers where the PSP of the payer or the payee is outside the British Islands.

7.3 Outgoing Transfers

207. Section 7.3.1 of this chapter summarises the procedures to be undertaken for non-account holders and section 7.3.2 summarises the procedures to be undertaken for account holders.

7.3.1 Transfers for non-account holders

208. In accordance with section 2 of the Ordinance, where a transfer of funds is not made from an account and the PSP is seeking to make a transfer in excess of €1,000 in a single transaction or in a linked series of transactions which are

together in excess of €1,000, it must obtain customer identification information on the payer and verify and record that information.

209. Where the transfer is at or below the €1,000 threshold then customer identification information on the payer must be obtained and recorded but it is not necessary to verify the customer information.
210. Where the transfer is being made to a PSP in the British Islands, the transfer must, in accordance with section 3(1) of the Ordinance, include a unique identifier (which can trace a transaction back to the customer). If further information, for example, the name and address of the payer is requested by the PSP of the payee, such information must be provided within three working days of the receipt of a request for such information.
211. Where the transfer is being made to a PSP in any other country or territory, section 2 of the Ordinance requires such transfers to include the following customer identification information (complete information):
- the name of the payer;
 - a unique identifier (which can trace a transaction back to the customer); and
 - the payer's address (residential or postal) which may be substituted with his date and place of birth (where relevant), his customer identification number or national identity number.

212. A customer identification number may be an internal reference number that is created by a PSP which uniquely identifies a payer (rather than an account that is operated for a payer), and which will continue throughout a business relationship, or it may be a number that is contained within an official document.

7.3.2 Transfers for account holders

213. In accordance with section 2 of the Ordinance where a PSP is seeking to make a transfer from an account, PSPs must:
- obtain customer identification information on the payer, verify that information, and record and retain that information; or
 - have undertaken customer CDD procedures and retained records in connection with the opening of that account in accordance with the requirements of the Regulations and the Handbook,
- but where the payer is an existing customer the PSP may deem verification to have taken place if it is appropriate to do so taking into account the risk of money laundering or terrorist financing.
214. Where the transfer is being made to a PSP in the British Islands, section 3 of the Ordinance requires such transfers to include a customer account number. The account number could be, but is not required to be, expressed as the International Bank Account Number ("IBAN"). If further information, for example, the name and address of the payer is requested by the PSP of the payee, such information

must be provided by the PSP within three working days of the receipt of a request for such information.

215. The provision which allows transfers being made to a PSP in the British Islands to only include a customer account number arises from technical limitations, not principle, in order to accommodate transfers by domestic systems like BACS which are currently unable to include complete information. Accordingly, where the system used for a transfer in the British Islands has the functionality to carry complete information, it may be appropriate to include it, and thereby reduce the likely incidence of inbound requests from payee PSPs for complete information.

216. Where the transfer is being made to a PSP in any other countries or territories, the transfer must include the following customer identification information:

- the name of the payer;
- the payer's account number (or IBAN); and
- the payer's address (residential or postal), which may be substituted with his date and place of birth (where relevant), his customer identification number or national identity number.

217. In the case of a payer that is a company, the transfer must include the address at which the company's business is conducted. In the case of a payer that is a trustee, a transfer must be accompanied by the address of the trustee.

218. PSPs must ensure that when messaging systems such as SWIFT MT202 (which provide for transfers where both the payer and the payee are PSPs acting on their own behalf), are used on behalf of another financial services business, the transfers are accompanied by the customer identification information necessary to meet the requirements of the Ordinance.

219. Where a PSP is itself the payer (i.e. acting as principal), as will sometimes be the case even for SWIFT MT102 and 103 messages, the requirement to provide name, address, and account number may be met by the provision of the Bank Identifier Code (BIC), although an account number must be included where this is available. Where a Business Entity Identifier (BEI) accompanies a transfer, the account number must always be included.

7.3.3 Batch files – transfers either inside or outside the British Islands

220. In accordance with section 4 of the Ordinance, batch files from a single payer to multiple payees must carry the information identified in sections 7.3.1 and 7.3.2 of this chapter for the payer (which will depend on whether the PSP of a payee is located within or outside the British Islands). However, the individual transfers within the batch file need only carry the payer's customer account number (or unique customer identifier if there is no account number).

7.3.4 Minimum standards

221. The information requirements of section 7.3 of this chapter are the minimum standards. It is open to PSPs to elect to supply complete information with transfers which are eligible for a reduced information requirement and thereby limit the likely incidence of inbound requests for complete information.
222. In order to ensure that information provided under the Ordinance is also processed in line with the Data Protection (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2001, it may be advisable for a payer PSP to ensure that its terms and conditions of business with each payer include reference to the information that it may provide under the requirements set out in sections 2 and 3 of the Ordinance.

7.4 Incoming Transfers

223. Sections 5 and 6 of the Ordinance require PSPs to have effective policies, procedures and controls for checking that incoming payments contain the required customer identification information (which will depend on whether the payer's PSP is located within or outside the British Islands) – see sections 7.3.1 and 7.3.2 of this chapter.

7.4.1 Detection of missing or incomplete information

224. PSPs will need to be able to identify empty message fields, have procedures in place to detect whether the required customer identification information is missing, for example, by undertaking sample testing to identify fields containing incomplete information on the payer, and, where information is incomplete, to take specified action.
225. SWIFT payments on which mandatory payer information fields are not completed will fail anyway and the payee PSP will not receive the payment. Current SWIFT validation prevents payments being received where the mandatory information is not present at all. However, it is accepted that where the payer information fields are completed with incorrect or meaningless information, or where there is no account number, the payment will pass through the system. SWIFT is currently considering how its validation standards might be improved to respond more effectively to the requirements of FATF Special Recommendation VII. Similar considerations apply to non-SWIFT messaging systems which also validate that a field is populated in accordance with the standards applicable to that system, for example, BACS.

226. Under section 5 of the Ordinance a PSP of a payee must:
- detect whether or not the fields relating to information on the payer have been completed in accordance with the characters or inputs admissible within the conventions of the messaging or payment and settlement system, i.e. ensure that validation rules of whichever messaging or payment system used are being utilised; and
 - have effective procedures in place to detect the absence of required

information on the payer.

227. PSPs must therefore have in place appropriate and effective policies, procedures and controls which subject incoming payment transfers to an appropriate level of post-event random sampling in order to detect non-compliant payments.

228. The level of the sampling must be appropriate to the risk of the financial services business being used in connection with money laundering and terrorist financing and consideration should be given to areas such as:

- the value of the transaction;
- the country or territory of the payer; and
- the history of previous transfers with the PSP of the payer, i.e. whether it has failed previously to comply with the customer identification requirement.

229. Undertaking such an assessment will allow the PSP to make a considered decision as to the appropriate action to be taken.

230. Under section 6 of the Ordinance if a PSP has identified in the course of processing a payment that information on the payer is missing or incomplete it must either;

- reject the transfer; or
- ask for complete information on the payer; or
- take such other steps as the Commission may by order direct,

but must comply with any other relevant provision of an enactment relating to money laundering or terrorist financing if that provision is contrary to the requirement to provide missing or incomplete information or imposes additional requirements, for example, compliance with tipping off provisions.

231. A PSP should take a risk-based approach when considering the most appropriate course of action to be taken in order to meet the requirements of section 6 of the Ordinance. If a decision is made to ask for complete information on the payer, a PSP should also consider, on the basis of risk, making the payment or whether the funds should be held by the PSP until such time as the complete information has been received.

232. Where a payee PSP becomes aware subsequent to processing the payment that information on the payer is missing or incomplete either as a result of random checking or other monitoring mechanisms under the PSP's risk based approach, it must:

- seek the complete information on the payer; and/or
- take any other action which the Commission may by order direct.

233. Where the PSP has sought complete information on the payer and it has not been

provided to the PSP within a reasonable time frame, the PSP must consider, on a risk based approach, the most appropriate course of action to be undertaken.

7.4.2 Failure to supply information on a regular basis

234. Section 6 of the Ordinance also sets out the action required where a PSP regularly fails to supply information on the payer required by the Ordinance.
235. In order to comply with the requirements of section 6 of the Ordinance, where a PSP of a payer is identified as having regularly failed to comply with the information requirements, then the PSP of the payee must notify the Commission and the FIS of that fact and take steps to attempt to ensure that such information is supplied. The action may include issuing warnings and setting deadlines, prior to either refusing to accept further transfers from that PSP or deciding whether or not to restrict or terminate the business relationship.

7.4.3 Reporting of suspicion

236. In accordance with section 7 of the Ordinance, where information on the payer accompanying a transfer of funds is missing or incomplete, the PSP of the payee must take this into account in assessing whether the transfer of funds, or any related transaction, is suspicious, and whether a disclosure should be made to the FIS in accordance with the legislative requirements referred to in Chapter 10 of the Handbook.

7.4.4 Record keeping

237. Section 7 of the Ordinance requires the PSP of the payee to retain all records of any information received on the payer of a transfer of funds for five years from the date of the transfer of funds.

238. More information on record keeping is available in Chapter 12 of the Handbook.

7.5 Intermediary Payment Service Providers

239. In accordance with sections 8 and 9 of the Ordinance, intermediary PSPs (for example, those acting as agents for other payment service providers or who provide correspondent banking facilities) must, subject to technical limitations, ensure that all information received on a payer which accompanies a wire transfer is retained with the transfer.
240. Where an intermediary PSP uses a payment system with technical limitations (i.e. which prevents information on the payer accompanying transfers of funds) for transfers, and is aware that payer information is missing or incomplete it must:
- notify the PSP of the payee that the information is missing or incomplete through a procedure agreed between the intermediary and the PSP; and
 - retain records of all information received on the payer for 5 years from the

date of the transfer.

241. If requested to do so by the PSP of the payee, the intermediary PSP must provide the PSP of the payee with all information it has received on the payer within three working days of receiving the request.

CHAPTER 8 – EXISTING CUSTOMERS

Key Regulations	Page
------------------------	-------------

Regulation 8 Accounts and Shell Banks	73
---------------------------------------	----

Sections in this Chapter

8.1	Objectives	75
8.2	Assessing the Risk	75
8.3	Customer Due Diligence	75
8.4	Timing	76

REGULATIONS

The requirements of the Regulations to which the rules and guidance in this chapter particularly relate are:

- Regulation 3, which provides for a financial services business to identify and assess the risks of money laundering and terrorist financing and to ensure that its policies, procedures and controls are effective and appropriate to the assessed risk. See Chapter 3.
- Regulation 4, which provides for the required customer due diligence measures, when they should be applied and to whom they should be applied. See Chapter 4.
- Regulation 5, which provides for enhanced customer due diligence measures in respect of business relationships and occasional transactions which have been identified as high risk relationships. See Chapter 5.
- Regulation 6, which provides for reduced or simplified customer due diligence measures to be applied to business relationships which have been identified as being low risk relationships. See Chapter 6.
- Regulation 8, which makes provisions in relation to anonymous accounts and shell banks. See below.
- Regulation 15, which makes provisions in relation to the review of compliance. See Chapter 2.

Regulation 8

8. (1) A financial services business must, in relation to all customers-

- (a) not set up anonymous accounts or accounts in fictitious names, and
- (b) maintain accounts in a manner which facilitates the meeting of the requirements of these Regulations.

(2) A financial services business must –

- (a) not enter into, or continue, a correspondent banking relationship with a shell bank, and
- (b) take appropriate measures to ensure that it does not enter into, or continue, a correspondent banking relationship where the respondent bank is known to permit its accounts to be used by a shell bank.

(3) In this regulation -

- (a) “**consolidated supervision**” means supervision by a regulatory authority of all aspects of the business of a group of bodies corporate carried on worldwide, to ensure compliance with-
 - (i) the Financial Action Task Force Recommendations on Money Laundering; and,
 - (ii) other international requirements,

and in accordance with the Core Principles of Effective Banking Supervision issued by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision as revised or reissued from time to time,

- (b) “**physical presence**” means the presence of persons involved in a meaningful way in the running and management of the bank which, for the avoidance of doubt, is not satisfied by the presence of a local agent or junior staff, and
- (c) “**shell bank**” means a bank that has no physical presence in the country or territory in which it is incorporated and licensed and which is not a member of a group of bodies corporate which is subject to effective consolidated supervision.

8 EXISTING CUSTOMERS

A financial services business must comply with the Rules in addition to the Regulations. The Rules are boxed and shaded for ease of reference. A financial services business should note that the Court must take account of the Rules and Guidance issued by the Commission in considering compliance with the Regulations.

8.1 Objectives

242. This chapter provides for the CDD measures to be undertaken in respect of business relationships which have been established with customers taken on before the coming into force of the Regulations.

8.2 Assessing the Risk

243. As identified in Chapter 3 a risk-based approach starts with the identification and assessment of the risk that has to be managed. Consideration of the information obtained during the business risk assessment will enable a financial services business to create a profile of a particular business relationship.

244. The adoption of a risk-based approach to the CDD requirements of existing customers allows a financial services business to apply the requirements of this chapter sensibly and to consider all relevant factors rather than carrying out a “tick box” approach.

245. Each financial services business is best placed to assess the risk of its own customer base and the extent and nature of the customer due diligence information held or of any additional documentation or information that may be required for existing customers.

8.3 Customer Due Diligence

246. A financial services business must ensure that its policies, procedures and controls in place in respect of existing customers are appropriate and effective and provide for:

- its customers to be identified;
- the assessment of risk of its customer base;
- the level of CDD to be appropriate to the assessed risk of the business relationship;
- the level of CDD, where the business relationship has been identified as a high risk relationship (for example, a PEP relationship), to be sufficient to allow the risk to be managed;
- the business relationship to be understood; and
- the application of such policies, procedures and controls to be based on

materiality and risk.

247. A financial services business should be aware that in accordance with Chapters 5 and 6 of the Handbook, enhanced CDD is required for a business relationship which has been identified as a high risk relationship and that where a business relationship has been assessed as being a low risk relationship (for example, locally resident retail customers who have a business relationship which is understood by the financial services business), the information required may be less extensive than that required for new customers.

8.4 Timing

248. Financial services businesses may, as a result of the Commission's Statement on Anti-Money Laundering Standards for Existing Customers, which was issued in June 2004, have already undertaken appropriate and effective CDD procedures which meet the requirements of the Regulations and the Handbook in respect of existing customers. In these circumstances such financial services businesses are not required to introduce a further retrospective know your customer programme.

249. In order to meet the requirements of Regulation 4(1)(b) , where a financial services business has not introduced or completed a retrospective know your customer programme, appropriate and effective CDD procedures on existing customers must be undertaken on the basis of materiality and risk at appropriate times.

CHAPTER 9 – MONITORING TRANSACTIONS AND ACTIVITY

Key Regulations	Page
Regulation 11 Monitoring Transactions and Other Activity	78
Sections in this Chapter	
9.1 Objectives	79
9.2 Monitoring Business Relationships and Recognising Suspicious Transactions and Activity	79
9.3 Computerised/Manual Monitoring Methods and Procedures	80
9.4 Ongoing Customer Due Diligence	81

REGULATIONS

The requirements of the Regulations to which the rules and guidance in this chapter particularly relate are:

- Regulation 11, which provides for the monitoring of transactions and other activity and also for conducting ongoing due diligence. See below.
- Regulation 15, which makes provisions in relation to the review of compliance. See Chapter 2.

Regulation 11

11. (1) A financial services business shall perform ongoing and effective monitoring of any existing business relationship, which shall include-
- (a) reviewing identification data to ensure it is kept up to date and relevant in particular for high risk relationships or customers in respect of whom there is a high risk,
 - (b) scrutiny of any transactions or other activity, paying particular attention to all -
 - (i) complex transactions,
 - (ii) transactions which are both large and unusual, and
 - (iii) unusual patterns of transactions,which have no apparent economic purpose or no apparent lawful purpose, and
 - (c) ensuring that the way in which identification data is recorded and stored is such as to facilitate the ongoing monitoring of each business relationship.
- (2) The extent of any monitoring carried out under this regulation and the frequency at which it is carried out shall be determined on a risk sensitive basis including whether or not the business relationship is a high risk relationship.

9 MONITORING TRANSACTIONS AND ACTIVITY

A financial services business must comply with the Rules in addition to the Regulations. The Rules are boxed and shaded for ease of reference. A financial services business should note that the Court must take account of the Rules and Guidance issued by the Commission in considering compliance with the Regulations.

9.1 Objectives

250. This chapter deals with the requirement for a financial services business to monitor business relationships and to apply scrutiny of unusual, complex or high risk transactions or activity so that money laundering or terrorist financing may be identified and prevented. This may involve requesting additional customer due diligence information.

9.2 Monitoring Business Relationships and Recognising Suspicious Transactions and Activity

251. An unusual transaction or activity may be in a form that is inconsistent with the expected pattern of activity within a particular business relationship, or with the normal business activities for the type of product or service that is being delivered. This may indicate money laundering or terrorist financing activity where the transaction or activity has no apparent economic or visible lawful purpose.

252. Monitoring of the activity of a business relationship must be carried out on the basis of a risk-based approach, with high risk relationships being subjected to an appropriate frequency of scrutiny, which must be greater than may be appropriate for low risk relationships.

253. Transactions and activity to or from jurisdictions specified in the Business from Sensitive Sources Notices and Instructions issued by the Commission, must be subject to a greater level of caution and scrutiny.

254. Scrutiny of transactions and activity must be undertaken throughout the course of the business relationship to ensure that the transactions and activity being conducted are consistent with the financial services business' knowledge of the customer, their business, source of funds and source of wealth.

255. A financial services business must consider the possibility for legal persons and legal arrangements to be used as vehicles for money laundering and terrorist financing.

256. A financial services business when monitoring complex, unusual and large transactions or unusual patterns of transactions must examine the background and purpose of such transactions and record such findings in writing.

257. The provision of sufficient and appropriate information and training for staff enables them to recognise potential money laundering and terrorist financing transactions and other activity. Staff screening and training are covered in Chapter 11.
258. Reporting of knowledge, suspicion or reasonable grounds for suspicion of money laundering and terrorist financing is addressed in Chapter 10.

9.3 Computerised/Manual Monitoring Methods and Procedures

259. Ongoing monitoring of business relationships, including the transactions and other activity carried out as part of that relationship, either through manual procedures or computerised systems, is one of the most important aspects of effective ongoing CDD procedures. A financial services business can usually only determine when it might have reasonable grounds for knowing or suspecting that money laundering or terrorist financing is occurring if they have the means of assessing when a transaction or activity falls outside their expectations for a particular business relationship. The type of monitoring procedures introduced will depend on a number of factors, including the size and nature of the financial services business and the complexity and volume of the transactions or activity.
260. Exception procedures and reports can provide a simple but effective means of monitoring all transactions to or from and activity involving:
- particular geographical locations;
 - particular products/services/accounts; or
 - any transaction or activity that falls outside of predetermined parameters within a given time frame.
261. Financial services businesses should tailor the parameters to the nature and level of their transactions and activity and to the assessed risk of the business relationships that are being monitored.
262. A larger or more complex financial services business may also demonstrate ongoing monitoring through the use of computerised systems. Such systems may be used to facilitate the monitoring of significant volumes of transactions or, where the financial services business operates in an e-commerce environment, where the opportunity for human scrutiny of individual transactions and activity is limited.
263. A financial services business should be aware that the use of computerised monitoring systems does not remove the requirement for staff to remain vigilant. It is essential to continue to attach importance to human alertness. Such factors as staff intuition; direct exposure to a customer, face-to-face or on the telephone; and the ability, through practical experience, to recognise transactions and activities that do not seem to have a lawful purpose or make sense for that customer, cannot be automated.

9.4 Ongoing Customer Due Diligence

264. The requirement to conduct ongoing CDD ensures that a financial services business is aware of any changes in the development of the business relationship. The extent of the ongoing CDD measures must be determined on a risk sensitive basis but a financial services business must bear in mind that as the business relationship develops, the risk of money laundering or terrorist financing may change.

265. It should be noted that it is not necessary to re-verify or obtain current documentation unless an assessment has been made that the identification data held is not adequate for the assessed risk of the business relationship.

266. In order to reduce the burden on customers in low risk business relationships, trigger events, for example, the opening of a new account or the purchase of a further product, may present a convenient opportunity to review the CDD information held.

CHAPTER 10 – REPORTING SUSPICION

Additional Legislation	Page
Sections 1 and 2 of the Disclosure (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2007	83
The Disclosure (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Regulations, 2007	86
Sections 15 and 15A of the Terrorism and Crime (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2002	90
The Terrorism and Crime (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Regulations, 2007	94
 Key Regulations	
Regulation 12 Reporting Suspicion	99
 Sections in this Chapter	
10.1 Objectives	100
10.2 Obligation to Report	100
10.3 Internal Reporting	101
10.4 Form and Manner of Disclosing to the FIS	102
10.5 The Response of the FIS	104
10.6 Communicating with Customers and Tipping Off	104
10.7 Terminating a Business Relationship	105

ADDITIONAL LEGISLATION

In addition to the Regulations, rules and guidance in the Handbook there are four other pieces of legislation which have specific requirements with regard to the reporting and disclosure of suspicions.

Financial services businesses must comply with the relevant provisions of the Disclosure (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2007, the Terrorism and Crime (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2002, the Disclosure (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Regulations, 2007 and the Terrorism and Crime (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Regulations, 2007. Financial services businesses should note that the Court will take account of the Rules and also of the Guidance provided in the Handbook in considering compliance with the disclosure requirements of this legislation and the Regulations.

The requirements of the legislation to which the rules and guidance in this chapter particularly relate are:

Section 1 and 2 of the Disclosure (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2007. See below.

The Disclosure (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Regulations, 2007. See below.

Sections 15 and 15A of the Terrorism and Crime (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2002. See below.

The Terrorism and Crime (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Regulations, 2007. See below.

Sections 1 and 2 of the Disclosure (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2007

Failure to disclose knowledge or suspicion etc. of money laundering - financial services businesses.

1. (1) A person commits an offence if each of the following conditions is satisfied.
 - (2) The first condition is that he –
 - (a) knows or suspects, or
 - (b) has reasonable grounds for knowing or suspecting, that another person is engaged in money laundering.
 - (3) The second condition is that the information or other matter –
 - (a) on which his knowledge or suspicion is based, or
 - (b) which gives reasonable grounds for such knowledge or suspicion, came to him in the course of the business of a financial services business.
 - (4) The third condition is that he does not make the required disclosure as soon as is practicable after the information or other matter comes to him.
 - (5) The required disclosure is a disclosure of the information or other matter -
 - (a) to a nominated officer or a prescribed police officer,
 - (b) in the form and manner (if any) prescribed for the purposes of this subsection

by regulations under section 11.

- (6) But a person does not commit an offence under this section if-
 - (a) he has a reasonable excuse for not disclosing the information or other matter,
 - (b) he is a professional legal adviser and the information or other matter came to him in privileged circumstances, or
 - (c) subsection (7) applies to him.
- (7) This subsection applies to a person if –
 - (a) he does not know or suspect that another person is engaged in money laundering, and
 - (b) he has not been provided by his employer with such training as is required by regulations made under section 49 of the Criminal Justice (Proceeds of Crime) (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 1999.
- (8) In deciding whether a person committed an offence under this section the court must consider whether he followed any relevant rules, guidance or instructions which were at the time concerned –
 - (a) made or issued by the Commission under section 15 or any other enactment, and
 - (b) published in a manner it approved as appropriate in its opinion to bring the rules, guidance or instructions to the attention of persons likely to be affected by it.
- (9) A disclosure to a nominated officer is a disclosure which –
 - (a) is made to a person nominated by the alleged offender's employer to receive disclosures under this section, and
 - (b) is made in the course of the alleged offender's employment and in accordance with the procedure established by the employer for the purpose.
- (10) For the purposes of a disclosure to a nominated officer –
 - (a) references to a person's employer include any body, association or organisation (including a voluntary organisation) in the course of the business of which the person carries out a function (whether or not for gain or reward), and
 - (b) references to employment are to be construed accordingly.
- (11) Information or another matter comes to a professional legal adviser in privileged circumstances if it is communicated or given to him –
 - (a) by (or by a representative of) a client of his in connection with the giving by the adviser of legal advice to the client,
 - (b) by (or by a representative of) a person seeking legal advice from the adviser, or
 - (c) by a person in connection with legal proceedings or contemplated legal proceedings.
- (12) But subsection (11) does not apply to information or another matter which is communicated or given with a view to furthering a criminal purpose.
- (13) A disclosure made in good faith to a nominated officer or to a prescribed police

officer does not contravene any obligation as to confidentiality or other restriction on the disclosure of information imposed by statute, contract or otherwise.

- (14) In subsection (13) "**good faith**" means that the person making the disclosure -
- (a) knows or suspects, or
 - (b) has reasonable grounds for knowing or suspecting,
- that the person in respect of whom the disclosure is made is engaged in money laundering.

Failure to disclose knowledge or suspicion etc. of money laundering - nominated officers in financial services businesses.

2. (1) A person who is a nominated officer under section 1(9)(a) commits an offence if the conditions in subsections (2) to (4) are satisfied.
- (2) The first condition is that he –
- (a) knows or suspects, or
 - (b) has reasonable grounds for knowing or suspecting,
- that another person is engaged in money laundering.
- (3) The second condition is that the information or other matter -
- (a) on which his knowledge or suspicion is based, or
 - (b) which gives reasonable grounds for such knowledge or suspicion,
- came to him in consequence of a disclosure made under section 1.
- (4) The third condition is that he does not make the required disclosure as soon as is practicable after the information or other matter comes to him.
- (5) The required disclosure is a disclosure of the information or other matter -
- (a) to a prescribed police officer,
 - (b) in the form and manner (if any) prescribed for the purposes of this subsection by regulations under section 11.
- (6) But a person does not commit an offence under this section if he has a reasonable excuse for not disclosing the information or other matter.
- (7) In deciding whether a person committed an offence under this section the court must consider whether he followed any relevant rules, guidance or instructions which were at the time concerned -
- (a) made or issued by the Commission under section 15 or any other enactment, and
 - (b) published in a manner it approved as appropriate in its opinion to bring the rules, guidance or instructions to the attention of persons likely to be affected by it.
- (8) A disclosure made in good faith to a prescribed police officer does not contravene any obligation as to confidentiality or other restriction on the disclosure of information imposed by statute, contract or otherwise.
- (9) In subsection (8) "**good faith**" means that the person making the disclosure -
- (a) knows or suspects, or

(b) has reasonable grounds for knowing or suspecting, that the person in respect of whom the disclosure is made is engaged in money laundering.

The Disclosure (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Regulations, 2007

GUERNSEY STATUTORY INSTRUMENT
2007 No. 34

**The Disclosure (Bailiwick of Guernsey)
Regulations, 2007**

Made	17th December, 2007
Coming into operation	17th December, 2007
Laid before the States	, 2008

THE HOME DEPARTMENT, in exercise of the powers conferred on it by section 11 of the Disclosure (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2007^a and all other powers enabling it in that behalf, hereby makes the following Regulations:-

Form and manner of disclosure.

1. (1) A person shall make a disclosure to a prescribed police officer under section 1, 2 or 3 of the Disclosure (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2007 (the “**Law of 2007**”) –
 - (a) by using the form set out in the Schedule to these Regulations (“**the Form**”), and
 - (b) in compliance with the requirements indicated upon the Form.
- (2) A completed Form, together with any accompanying information shall be –
 - (a) delivered by post, or hand, to the addressee,
 - (b) transmitted by electronic mail to the electronic address, or
 - (c) sent by facsimile transmission to the telephone number, indicated upon the Form.
- (3) Any information entered upon, or accompanying, the Form shall appear, or be supplied, in a legible format.

Request for additional information.

2. (1) A prescribed police officer may, by notice in writing served upon any person who has made a disclosure under section 1, 2 or 3 of the Law of 2007 (“**the initial disclosure**”), require that person to provide the officer (or any other specified officer) with such additional information relating to the initial disclosure as may be specified –

^a Approved by the States of Deliberation on 30 May 2007.

- (a) within such period which, subject to paragraph (3), shall not be less than 7 days, and

(b) in such form and manner,
as may be specified.

- (2) A prescribed police officer may by written notice extend the period specified under paragraph (1)(a) for such period of time as he may specify in writing.
- (3) Where a relevant officer is satisfied that the provision of additional information is reasonably required as a matter of urgency he may, for the purposes of paragraph (1)(a) –
- (a) specify, or
 - (b) authorise any prescribed police officer to specify,
- such reasonable period of less than 7 days within which the information must be provided, as he thinks fit.
- (4) For the purposes of paragraph (3), “**a relevant officer**” means –
- (a) a member of the salaried police force of the Island of Guernsey who holds the rank of inspector or above,
 - (b) a member of any police force which may be established by the States of Alderney who holds the rank of inspector or above, or
 - (c) a customs officer of the grade of senior investigation officer or above.

Offence of failure to provide additional information.

3. (1) Subject to regulation 4, a person who fails to provide additional information which he is required to provide under a notice given under regulation 2 –
- (a) within the period specified, and
 - (b) in the form and manner specified,
- is guilty of an offence.
- (2) A person guilty of an offence under paragraph (1) is liable –
- (a) on summary conviction, to imprisonment for a term not exceeding 6 months or to a fine not exceeding level 5 on the uniform scale or to both, or
 - (b) on conviction or indictment, to imprisonment for a term not exceeding five years or to a fine or to both.

Defence.

4. (1) A person does not commit an offence under regulation 3 if –
- (a) he has a reasonable excuse for not disclosing the additional information or other matter, or
 - (b) he is a professional legal adviser and the additional information came to him in privileged circumstances.
- (2) Information comes to a professional legal adviser in privileged circumstances if it is communicated or given to him –
- (a) by (or by a representative of) a client of his in connection with the giving by the adviser of legal advice to the client,

- (b) by (or by a representative of) a person seeking legal advice from the adviser, or
- (c) by a person in connection with legal proceedings or contemplated legal proceedings.

- (3) But paragraph (2) does not apply to information which is communicated or given with a view to furthering a criminal purpose.

Interpretation.

5. (1) In these Regulations, unless the context requires otherwise –

“**Financial Intelligence Service**” means the division of the Financial Investigation Unit, comprising those police officers and other persons assigned to the division for the purpose of the receipt, analysis and dissemination within the Bailiwick, and elsewhere, of disclosures under Part I of the Law of 2007, which are more commonly known or referred to as suspicious transaction reports or suspicious activity reports,

“**Financial Investigation Unit**” means that branch of the Customs and Immigration Service responsible for the investigation of financial and economic crime,

“**the Form**” means the form set out in the Schedule to these Regulations,

“**Law of 2007**” means the Disclosure (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2007,

“**prescribed police officer**” means a police officer who is a member of the Financial Intelligence Service,”

“**specified**” means specified in writing,

and other expressions have the same meanings as in the Law of 2007.

- (2) The Interpretation (Guernsey) Law, 1948b applies to the interpretation of these Regulations.
- (3) Any reference in these Regulations to an enactment is a reference thereto as from time to time amended, re-enacted (with or without modification), extended or applied.

Citation and commencement.

6. These Regulations may be cited as the Disclosure (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Regulations, 2007 and shall come into force on the 17th December, 2007.

b Ordres en Conseil Vol. XIII, p. 355.

SCHEDULE

Regulations 1 and 5

FORM OF DISCLOSURE

DISCLOSURE

STRICTLY PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL

Your ref:

Our ref:

Date:

The Financial Intelligence Service, Ozanne Hall, Mignot Plateau, Cornet Street, St. Peter Port, Guernsey, GY1 1LF

Tel: 714081 Fax: 710466 E-mail: fiu@gba.gov.gg

Legislation under which this disclosure is made (*please tick one of the following*):

Terrorism and Crime (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2002

☐

Disclosure (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2007

☐

Subject's full name(s)			
Gender			
Date(s) of birth		Place(s) of birth	
Passport or ID number(s)			
Nationality(ies)			
Address(es)			
Telephone	Home:	Work:	Mobile:
Occupation/employer			
Associated company: <i>e.g. company registration number, date and place of incorporation, etc.</i>			
Account name			
Account/product number			
Date account/product opened			

DISCLOSURE (CONTINUED)

Details of any intermediary	
Other relevant information: <i>e.g. additional details of identification and/or references taken, associated parties, addresses, telephone numbers, etc.</i>	
Reasons for suspicion:	
Current status of business relationship:	
<p>When submitting this report, please provide a covering letter which includes contact information and append any additional material that you may consider relevant and which may be of assistance to the recipient, i.e. bank statements, vouchers, international transfers, inter-account transfers, telegraphic transfers, details of associated accounts and products, etc.</p> <p>Dated this 17th day of December, 2007</p> <p style="text-align: center;">DEPUTY G H MAHY Minister of the States Home Department For and on behalf of the Department</p>	
Sections 15 and 15A of the Terrorism and Crime (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law,	

2002.

Failure to disclose knowledge or suspicion etc. of terrorist financing - financial services businesses.

15. (1) A person commits an offence if each of the following conditions is satisfied.

(2) The first condition is that he –

- (a) knows or suspects, or
- (b) has reasonable grounds for knowing or suspecting, that another person is engaged in terrorist financing.

(3) The second condition is that the information or other matter –

- (a) on which his knowledge or suspicion is based, or
- (b) which gives reasonable grounds for such knowledge or suspicion, came to him in the course of the business of a financial services business.

(4) The third condition is that he does not make the required disclosure as soon as is practicable after the information or other matter comes to him.

(5) The required disclosure is a disclosure of the information or other matter –

- (a) to a nominated officer or a prescribed police officer,
- (b) in the form and manner (if any) prescribed for the purposes of this subsection by regulations under section 15C.

(6) But a person does not commit an offence under this section if-

- (a) he has a reasonable excuse for not disclosing the information or other matter,
- (b) he is a professional legal adviser and the information or other matter came to him in privileged circumstances, or
- (c) subsection (7) applies to him.

(7) This subsection applies to a person if –

- (a) he does not know or suspect that another person is engaged in terrorist financing, and
- (b) he has not been provided by his employer with such training as is required by regulations made under section 49 of the Criminal Justice (Proceeds of Crime) (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 1999.

(8) In deciding whether a person committed an offence under this section the court must consider whether he followed any relevant rules, guidance or instructions which were at the time concerned –

- (a) made or issued by the Guernsey Financial Services Commission under section 15 of the Disclosure (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2007 or any other enactment, and
- (b) published in a manner it approved as appropriate in its opinion to bring the rules, guidance or instructions to the attention of persons likely to be affected by it.

- (9) A disclosure to a nominated officer is a disclosure which –
- (a) is made to a person nominated by the alleged offender's employer to receive disclosures under this section, and
 - (b) is made in the course of the alleged offender's employment and in accordance with the procedure established by the employer for the purpose.
- (10) For the purposes of a disclosure to a nominated officer-
- (a) references to a person's employer include any body, association or organisation (including a voluntary organisation) in the course of the business of which the person carries out a function (whether or not for gain or reward), and
 - (b) references to employment are to be construed accordingly.
- (11) Information or another matter comes to a professional legal adviser in privileged circumstances if it is communicated or given to him –
- (a) by (or by a representative of) a client of his in connection with the giving by the adviser of legal advice to the client,
 - (b) by (or by a representative of) a person seeking legal advice from the adviser, or
 - (c) by a person in connection with legal proceedings or contemplated legal proceedings.
- (12) But subsection (11) does not apply to information or another matter which is communicated or given with a view to furthering a criminal purpose.
- (13) A disclosure made in good faith to a nominated officer or to a prescribed police officer does not contravene any obligation as to confidentiality or other restriction on the disclosure of information imposed by statute, contract or otherwise.
- (14) In subsection (13) "**good faith**" means that the person making the disclosure -
- (a) knows or suspects, or
 - (b) has reasonable grounds for knowing or suspecting,
- that the person in respect of whom the disclosure is made is engaged in terrorist financing.

Failure to disclose knowledge or suspicion etc. of terrorist financing - nominated officers in financial services businesses.

15A.(1) A person who is a nominated officer under section 15(9)(a) commits an offence if the conditions in subsections (2) to (4) are satisfied.

- (2) The first condition is that he –
- (a) knows or suspects, or
 - (b) has reasonable grounds for knowing or suspecting,

that another person is engaged in terrorist financing.

- (3) The second condition is that the information or other matter –
 - (a) on which his knowledge or suspicion is based, or
 - (b) which gives reasonable grounds for such knowledge or suspicion, came to him in consequence of a disclosure made under section 15.
- (4) The third condition is that he does not make the required disclosure as soon as is practicable after the information or other matter comes to him.
- (5) The required disclosure is a disclosure of the information or other matter –
 - (a) to a prescribed police officer,
 - (b) in the form and manner (if any) prescribed for the purposes of this subsection by regulations under section 15C.
- (6) But a person does not commit an offence under this section if he has a reasonable excuse for not disclosing the information or other matter.
- (7) In deciding whether a person committed an offence under this section the court must consider whether he followed any relevant rules, guidance or instructions which were at the time concerned –
 - (a) made or issued by the Guernsey Financial Services Commission under section 15 of the Disclosure (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2007 or any other enactment, and
 - (b) published in a manner it approved as appropriate in its opinion to bring the rules, guidance or instructions to the attention of persons likely to be affected by it.
- (8) A disclosure made in good faith to a prescribed police officer does not contravene any obligation as to confidentiality or other restriction on the disclosure of information imposed by statute, contract or otherwise.
- (9) In subsection (8) "**good faith**" means that the person making the disclosure –
 - (a) knows or suspects, or
 - (b) has reasonable grounds for knowing or suspecting, that the person in respect of whom the disclosure is made is engaged in terrorist financing.

The Terrorism and Crime (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Regulations, 2007

GUERNSEY STATUTORY INSTRUMENT

2007 No.36

**The Terrorism and Crime (Bailiwick of Guernsey)
Regulations, 2007a**

Made	17th December, 2007
Coming into operation	17th December, 2007
Laid before the States	, 2008

THE HOME DEPARTMENT, in exercise of the powers conferred on it by section 15C of the Terrorism and Crime (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2002b and all other powers enabling it in that behalf, hereby makes the following Regulations:-

Form and manner of disclosure.

1. (1) A person shall make a disclosure to a prescribed police officer under section 12, 15 or 15A of the Terrorism and Crime (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2002 (the “**Law of 2002**”) –
 - (a) by using the form set out in the Schedule to these Regulations (“**the Form**”), and
 - (b) in compliance with the requirements indicated upon the Form.
- (2) A completed Form, together with any accompanying information shall be –
 - (a) delivered by post, or hand, to the addressee,
 - (b) transmitted by electronic mail to the electronic address, or
 - (c) sent by facsimile transmission to the telephone number, indicated upon the Form.
- (3) Any information entered upon, or accompanying, the Form shall appear, or be supplied, in a legible format.

Request for additional information.

2. (1) A police officer may, by notice in writing served upon any person who has made a disclosure under section 12, 15 or 15A of the Law of 2002 (“**the initial disclosure**”), require that person to provide the officer (or any other specified officer) with such additional information relating to the initial disclosure as may be specified –
 - (a) within such period which, subject to paragraph (3), shall not be less than 7 days, and
 - (b) in such form and manner, as may be specified.

a Amended by Guernsey Statutory Instrument No. 27 of 2008 (The Terrorism and Crime (Bailiwick of Guernsey) (Amendment) Regulations, 2008).

b Order in Council No. XVI of 2002 and No. XIII of 2006 and as amended by the Terrorism and Crime (Bailiwick of Guernsey) (Amendment) Ordinance, 2007.

- (2) A prescribed police officer may by written notice extend the period specified under paragraph (1)(a) for such period of time as he may specify in writing.
- (3) Where a relevant officer is satisfied that the provision of additional information is reasonably required as a matter of urgency he may, for the purposes of paragraph (1)(a) –
 - (a) specify, or
 - (b) authorise any prescribed police officer to specify, such reasonable period of less than 7 days within which the information must be provided, as he thinks fit.
- (4) For the purposes of paragraph (3), “**a relevant officer**” means –
 - (a) a member of the salaried police force of the Island of Guernsey who holds the rank of inspector or above,
 - (b) a member of any police force which may be established by the States of Alderney who holds the rank of inspector or above, or
 - (c) a customs officer of the grade of senior investigation officer or above.

Offence of failure to provide additional information.

- 3. (1) Subject to regulation 4, a person who fails to provide additional information which he is required to provide under a notice given under regulation 2 –
 - (a) within the period specified, and
 - (b) in the form and manner specified,
 is guilty of an offence.
- (2) A person guilty of an offence under paragraph (1) is liable –
 - (a) on summary conviction, to imprisonment for a term not exceeding 6 months or to a fine not exceeding level 5 on the uniform scale or to both, or
 - (b) on conviction or indictment, to imprisonment for a term not exceeding five years or to a fine or to both.

Defence.

- 4. (1) A person does not commit an offence under regulation 3 if –
 - (a) he has a reasonable excuse for not disclosing the additional information or other matter, or
 - (b) he is a professional legal adviser and the additional information came to him in privileged circumstances.
- (2) Information comes to a professional legal adviser in privileged circumstances if it is communicated or given to him –
 - (a) by (or by a representative of) a client of his in connection with the giving by the adviser of legal advice to the client,
 - (b) by (or by a representative of) a person seeking legal advice from the adviser,

or
(c) by a person in connection with legal proceedings or contemplated legal proceedings.

- (3) But paragraph (2) does not apply to information which is communicated or given with a view to furthering a criminal purpose.

Interpretation.

5. (1) In these Regulations, unless the context requires otherwise –

“**Financial Intelligence Service**” means the division of the Financial Investigation Unit, comprising those police officers and other persons assigned to the division for the purpose of the receipt, analysis and dissemination within the Bailiwick, and elsewhere, of disclosures which are more commonly known or referred to as suspicious transaction reports or suspicious activity reports,

“**Financial Investigation Unit**” means that branch of the Customs and Immigration Service responsible for the investigation of financial and economic crime,

“**the Form**” means the form set out in the Schedule to these Regulations,

“**Law of 2002**” means the Terrorism and Crime (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2007,

“**prescribed police officer**” means a police officer who is a member of the Financial Intelligence Service

“**specified**” means specified in writing,

and other expressions have the same meanings as in the Law of 2002.

- (2) The Interpretation (Guernsey) Law, 1948c applies to the interpretation of these Regulations.
- (3) Any reference in these Regulations to an enactment is a reference thereto as from time to time amended, re-enacted (with or without modification), extended or applied.

Citation and commencement.

6. These Regulations may be cited as the Terrorism and Crime (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Regulations, 2007 and shall come into force on the 17th December, 2007.

c Ordres en Conseil Vol. XIII, p. 355.

SCHEDULE

Regulations 1 and 5

FORM OF DISCLOSURE

DISCLOSURE

STRICTLY PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL

Your ref:

Our ref:

Date:

The Financial Intelligence Service, Ozzanne Hall, Mignot Plateau, Cornet Street, St. Peter Port, Guernsey, GY1 1LF

Tel: 714081 Fax: 710466 E-mail: fiu@gba.gov.gg

Legislation under which this disclosure is made (*please tick one of the following*):

Terrorism and Crime (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2002

☐

Disclosure (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2007

☐

Subject's full name(s)			
Gender			
Date(s) of birth		Place(s) of birth	
Passport or ID number(s)			
Nationality(ies)			
Address(es)			
Telephone	Home:	Work:	Mobile:
Occupation/employer			
Associated company: <i>e.g. company registration number, date and place of incorporation, etc.</i>			
Account name			
Account/product number			
Date account/product opened			

DISCLOSURE (CONTINUED)

Details of any intermediary	
Other relevant information: <i>e.g. additional details of identification and/or references taken, associated parties, addresses, telephone numbers, etc.</i>	
Reasons for suspicion:	
Current status of business relationship:	

When submitting this report, please provide a covering letter which includes contact information and append any additional material that you may consider relevant and which may be of assistance to the recipient, i.e. bank statements, vouchers, international transfers, inter-account transfers, telegraphic transfers, details of associated accounts and products, etc.

Dated this 17th day of December, 2007

DEPUTY G H MAHY
Minister of the States Home Department
For and on behalf of the Department

REGULATIONS

The requirements of the Regulations to which the rules and guidance in this chapter particularly relate are:

- Regulation 12, which provides for the reporting and disclosing of suspicion. See below.
- Regulation 15, which makes provisions in relation to the review of compliance. See Chapter 2.

Regulation 12

12. A financial services business shall –

- (a) appoint a person of at least management level as the money laundering reporting officer and provide the name and title of that person to the Commission and the Financial Intelligence Service as soon as is reasonably practicable and, in any event, within fourteen days starting from the date of that person's appointment,
- (b) nominate another person to receive disclosures, under Part I of the Disclosure Law and section 15 of the Terrorism Law ("nominated officer"), in the absence of the money laundering reporting officer, and ensure that any relevant employee is aware of the name of that nominated officer,
- (c) ensure that where a relevant employee, other than the money laundering reporting officer, is required to make a disclosure under Part I of the Disclosure Law or section 15 of the Terrorism Law, that this is done by way of a report to the money laundering reporting officer, or, in his absence, to a nominated officer,
- (d) ensure that the money laundering reporting officer, or in his absence a nominated officer, in determining whether or not he is required to make a disclosure under Part I of the Disclosure Law or section 15A of the Terrorism Law, takes into account all relevant information,
- (e) ensure that the money laundering reporting officer, or, in his absence, a nominated officer, is given prompt access to any other information which may be of assistance to him in considering any report, and
- (f) ensure that it establishes and maintains such other appropriate and effective procedures and controls as are necessary to ensure compliance with requirements to make disclosures under Part I of the Disclosure Law and sections 15 and 15A of the Terrorism Law.

10 REPORTING SUSPICION

A financial services business must comply with the Rules in addition to the Regulations. The Rules are boxed and shaded for ease of reference. A financial services business should note that the Court must take account of the Rules and Guidance issued by the Commission in considering compliance with the Regulations.

10.1 Objectives

267. This chapter outlines the statutory provisions concerning disclosure of information, the policies, procedures and controls necessary for reporting and disclosing suspicion and the provision of information on the reporting and the disclosing of suspicion.
268. References in this chapter to a transaction or activity include an attempted or proposed transaction or activity.
269. References in this chapter to any suspicion are references to suspicion of either money laundering or terrorist financing.

10.2 Obligation to Report

270. A suspicion may be based upon a transaction or activity which is inconsistent with a customer's known legitimate business, activities or lifestyle or with the normal business for that type of product/service.
271. It follows that an important precondition of recognition of a suspicious transaction or activity is for the financial services business to know enough about the business relationship to recognise that a transaction or activity is unusual. Such knowledge would arise mainly from complying with the monitoring and ongoing customer due diligence requirements in Regulation 11 – see Chapter 9. Suspicion need not only be based on transactions or activities within the business relationship, but also on information from other sources, including the media, intermediaries, or the customer himself.

272. A financial services business must establish appropriate and effective policies, procedures and controls in order to facilitate compliance with the reporting requirements of the Regulations and the relevant enactments to ensure that:
- each suspicion is reported to the MLRO regardless of the amount involved and regardless of whether, amongst other things, it is thought to involve tax matters in a manner sufficient to satisfy the statutory obligations of the employee;
 - the MLRO promptly considers each such internal suspicion report and determines whether it results in there being knowledge or suspicion or reasonable grounds for knowing or suspecting that someone is engaged in money laundering or terrorist financing;
 - where the MLRO has determined that an internal suspicion report does result

in there being such knowledge or suspicion or reasonable grounds for so knowing or suspecting that he discloses that suspicion of money laundering or terrorist financing to the FIS – see section 10.4; and

- where, during the CDD process, a financial services business knows or suspects that someone is engaged in money laundering or terrorist financing a disclosure is made to the FIS.

273. The Board of a financial services business and all relevant employees should appreciate and understand the significance of what is often referred to as the objective test of suspicion. It is a criminal offence for anyone employed by a financial services business to fail to report where they have knowledge, suspicion or reasonable grounds for knowledge or suspicion that another person is laundering the proceeds of any criminal conduct or is carrying out terrorist financing.

274. What may constitute reasonable grounds for knowledge or suspicion will be determined from facts or circumstances from which an honest and reasonable person engaged in a financial services business would have inferred knowledge or formed the suspicion that another was engaged in money laundering or terrorist financing.

275. A transaction or activity which appears unusual, is not necessarily suspicious. An unusual transaction or activity is, in the first instance, likely to be a basis for further enquiry, which may in turn require judgement as to whether it is suspicious. For example, an out of the ordinary transaction or activity within a business relationship should prompt the financial services business to conduct enquiries about the transaction or activity – see section 10.6 on tipping off.

276. There may be a number of reasons why the financial services business is not entirely happy with CDD information or where the financial services business otherwise needs to ask questions. Enquiries of their customer should be made where the financial services business has queries, regardless of their level of suspicion, to either assist them in formulating a suspicion, or conversely to negate it, having due regard to the tipping off provisions.

277. Although a financial services business is not expected to conduct the kind of investigation carried out by law enforcement agencies, it must act responsibly and ask questions to satisfy any gaps in the CDD or its understanding of a particular transaction or activity or proposed transaction or activity.

10.3 Internal Reporting

278. A financial services business must have appropriate and effective internal reporting policies, procedures and controls to ensure that:

- all employees of the financial services business know to whom within the financial services business and in what format their suspicions must be

reported;

- all suspicion reports are considered by the MLRO and where the MLRO makes a decision not to make a disclosure to the FIS, the reasons for the decision not to disclose are documented and retained; and
- once a disclosure has been made to the FIS, the MLRO immediately informs the FIS where subsequent, relevant information or documentation is received.

10.4 Form and Manner of Disclosing to the FIS

279. Prior to making a disclosure to the FIS the financial services business should consider all available options in respect of the business relationship or occasional transaction.

280. Reports of suspicion of money laundering (including drug money laundering) must be disclosed under the provisions of the Disclosure (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2007 and suspicions relating to terrorism must be disclosed under the Terrorism and Crime (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2002 as amended. Both of these laws require that information contained in internal reports made to a MLRO is disclosed to the FIS where the MLRO knows or suspects or has reasonable grounds for knowing or suspecting as a result of the report, that a person is engaged in money laundering or terrorist financing.

281. Regulations made under the provisions of the Disclosure Law and of the Terrorism and Crime Law prescribe the manner and form of disclosure. A copy of the prescribed form is set out in Appendix D2. The disclosure may be delivered by post, fax or e-mail and its receipt will be acknowledged by the FIS in writing. The means of delivery is at the discretion of the financial services business and subject to its security protocols. If a disclosure is sent by fax or e-mail there is no requirement to send a duplicate disclosure via post.

282. The financial services business should provide as much information and documentation (for example, statements, contract notes, correspondence, minutes, transcripts, etc.) as possible to demonstrate why suspicion has been raised and to enable the FIS to fully understand the purpose and intended nature of the business relationship or occasional transaction.

283. When considering the provision of information to the FIS a financial services business should be aware of the Disclosure (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2007 and the Terrorism and Crime (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2002. These laws provide that a disclosure made in good faith to a prescribed police officer does not contravene any obligation as to confidentiality or other restriction on the disclosure of information imposed by statute, contract or otherwise. Additionally, both laws provide that disclosures made under them include disclosure of any information or document relating to the knowledge, suspicion or reasonable grounds for suspicion that the person in respect of whom the disclosure is made is engaged in money laundering, and any fact or matter upon which such knowledge, suspicion or reasonable grounds for suspicion is based.

For the purposes of the above paragraph information or document includes any information or document relating to –

- (a) any money or property;
- (b) any transaction concerning such money or property; and
- (c) the parties to any such transaction.

284. Where the MLRO considers that a disclosure should be made urgently (for example, where the customer's financial services product is already part of a current investigation), initial notification to the FIS may be made by telephone.

285. In addition to the requirements of Regulation 14 for the keeping of records of internal reports a financial services business must also maintain a register of all disclosures made to the FIS pursuant to this paragraph. Such register must contain details of:

- the date of the disclosure;
- the person who made the disclosure;
- the person(s) to whom the disclosure was forwarded; and
- a reference by which supporting evidence is identifiable.

286. To aid communication with the FIS, it may be useful for a financial services business to cross reference their files with the reference number provided by the FIS.

287. The register of disclosures should be reviewed and updated periodically to reflect the current position of each disclosure and of the business relationship. The financial services business should at the time of the review consider whether further communication with the FIS is appropriate.

288. A financial services business must consider whether the nature of the particular suspicion which has been triggered is such that all the assets of the business relationship are potentially suspect. Where it is not possible to separate the assets which are suspicious from the legitimate funds, it will be necessary to carefully consider all future transactions or activities, and the nature of the continuing relationship and to implement an appropriate risk based strategy.

289. It is for each financial services business (or group) to consider whether (in addition to any disclosure made in Guernsey) its vigilance policy should require the MLRO to report suspicions within the financial services business (or group), for example, to the compliance department at Head Office. A report to Head Office, the parent or group does not remove the requirement also to disclose suspicions to the FIS.

10.5 The Response of the FIS

290. The receipt of a disclosure will be promptly acknowledged in writing by the FIS.
291. If the disclosure does not refer to a specific transaction or activity that could constitute a money laundering or terrorist financing offence, the response from the FIS will simply acknowledge receipt of the disclosure.
292. If the disclosure does include reference to a specific transaction or activity that has led to the suspicion and ultimately a disclosure, the financial services business should indicate whether or not it intends to carry out the transaction or activity, and if so request consent to continue with the particular transaction or activity. On receipt of such a request the FIS will consider whether or not it may give consent under the relevant provisions. Any consent given will be in writing and will specify the transaction or activity to which the consent relates. In urgent matters, consent may be given orally by the FIS, but will be followed by written confirmation.
293. In the event that consent is not given, the FIS will discuss with the financial services business the implications and will offer what assistance it can in deciding the most appropriate course of action to be taken thereafter. Any such discussion with the FIS does not constitute legal advice. If deemed appropriate, legal advice should be sought by the financial services business from its Advocate or other legal adviser.
294. Access to disclosures will be restricted to appropriate authorities and any information provided by the FIS emanating from such disclosures will normally be in a sanitised format and will not include the identity of the source. In the event of a prosecution, the source of the information will be protected as far as the law allows.
295. The FIS may, on occasions, seek additional information from the disclosing financial services business. Such additional information includes financial and administrative information which may provide clarification of the grounds of suspicion and allow the person to whom the disclosure has been made to make a judgement as to how to proceed.
296. In addition, the FIS will, so far as is possible, supply on request and through planned initiatives information as to the current status of any investigations emanating from a disclosure as well as more general information regarding identified trends and indicators.

10.6 Communicating with Customers and Tipping Off

297. Once an internal suspicion report to a MLRO or a disclosure to the FIS has been made, where required under the Disclosure Law or Terrorism and Crime Law, it is a criminal offence for anyone to release information which is likely to prejudice an investigation such as the fact that a disclosure or related information is being provided to the FIS.

298. Reasonable enquiries of a customer, conducted in a discreet manner, regarding the background to a transaction or activity which has given rise to the suspicion is prudent practice, forms an integral part of CDD and ongoing monitoring, and should not give rise to tipping off. For an offence to have been committed, tipping off would invariably have been undertaken knowing or suspecting a disclosure had been made and the offence would be committed where information was disclosed to, as opposed to requested from, a third party.

299. Policies, procedures and controls must enable a MLRO to consider whether it is appropriate to disclose a suspicion or to make a request for consent or whether in assessing the circumstances, it would in the first instance be more appropriate to obtain more information to assist him with this process. Such procedures must also provide for the MLRO to consider whether it would be more appropriate to decline to proceed with the requested act and to give due thought to the future of the business relationship as a whole.

300. There will be occasions where it is feasible for the financial services business to agree a joint strategy with the FIS, but the FIS will not seek to influence what is ultimately a decision for the financial services business.

10.7 Terminating a Business Relationship

301. Whether or not to terminate a business relationship is a commercial decision except where required by legislation, for example, where the financial services business cannot obtain required CDD information (see Chapter 4 and Regulation 9) or where continuing with the relationship would involve the financial services business committing an offence under the relevant provisions.

302. Where a financial services business makes a decision to terminate a business relationship after it has made a disclosure or requested consent, it should update the FIS and consider whether it is necessary to request consent under the relevant legislative requirements in respect of any transaction or activity necessary to terminate the business relationship.

CHAPTER 11 – EMPLOYEE SCREENING AND TRAINING

Key Regulations	Page
------------------------	-------------

Regulation 13 Employee Screening and Training	107
---	-----

Sections in this Chapter

11.1	Objectives	108
11.2	Screening of Employees	108
11.3	Relevant Employees	108
11.4	Employee Training	109
	11.4.1 The MLRO	110
	11.4.2 The Board and senior management	110
11.5	Timing and Frequency of Training	110
11.6	The Relevance of Training	111

REGULATIONS

The requirements of the Regulations to which the rules and guidance in this chapter particularly relate are:

- Regulation 13, which provides for procedures to be undertaken by a financial services business when hiring employees and for the requirements of training relevant employees. See below.
- Regulation 15, which makes provisions in relation to the review of compliance. See Chapter 2.

Regulation 13

13. (1) A financial services business shall maintain appropriate and effective procedures, when hiring employees, for the purpose of ensuring high standards of employee probity and competence.
- (2) A financial services business shall ensure that relevant employees receive comprehensive ongoing training in –
- (a) the relevant enactments, these Regulations and the Handbook,
 - (b) the personal obligations of employees and their potential criminal liability under these Regulations and the relevant enactments,
 - (c) the implications of non-compliance by employees with any rules or guidance made for the purposes of these Regulations, and
 - (d) its policies, procedures and controls for the purposes of forestalling, preventing and detecting money laundering and terrorist financing.
- (3) A financial services business shall identify relevant employees who, in view of their particular responsibilities, should receive additional and ongoing training, appropriate to their roles, in the matters set out in paragraph (2) and must provide such additional training.

11 EMPLOYEE SCREENING AND TRAINING

A financial services business must comply with the Rules in addition to the Regulations. The Rules are boxed and shaded for ease of reference. A financial services business should note that the Court must take account of the Rules and Guidance issued by the Commission in considering compliance with the Regulations.

11.1 Objectives

303. One of the most important tools available to a financial services business to assist in the prevention and detection of money laundering is to have staff who are alert to the potential risks of money laundering and terrorist financing and who are well trained in the requirements concerning CDD and the identification of unusual activity, which may prove to be suspicious.

11.2 Screening of Employees

304. In order for a financial services business to ensure that employees are of the required standard of competence and probity, which will depend on the role of the employee, consideration must be given to:

- obtaining and confirming appropriate references at the time of recruitment;
- requesting information from the employee with regard to any regulatory action taken against him or action taken by a professional body;
- updates to the lists of specified countries and persons against whom sanctions have been imposed by the United Nations and the European Union on the grounds of suspected or known involvement in terrorist activity;
- requesting information from the employee with regard to any criminal convictions and the provision of a check of his criminal record (subject to the Rehabilitation of Offenders (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2002); and

must ensure that special attention is paid to and checks undertaken on qualifications and professional memberships relating to potential employees.

305. The term employee as defined in the Regulations includes any person working for a financial services business, i.e. not only individuals working under a contract of employment (including on a temporary basis), but also those working under a contract for services. Where persons who are employees of any third parties carry out work in relation to financial services business under an outsourcing agreement, the financial services business must have procedures to satisfy itself as to the effectiveness of the screening procedures of the third party in ensuring employee competence and probity.

11.3 Relevant Employees

306. The requirements of the Regulations concerning training apply to employees whose duties relate to actual financial services business and any directors or

managers (hereafter referred to as relevant employees), and not necessarily to all employees of a financial services business.

307. When determining whether an employee is a relevant employee, for the purposes of the Handbook a financial services business may take into account the following:

- whether the employee is undertaking any customer facing functions, or handles or is responsible for the handling of business relationships or transactions;
- whether the employee is directly supporting a colleague who carries out any of the above functions;
- whether an employee is otherwise likely to be placed in a position where he might see or hear anything which may lead to a suspicion; and
- whether an employee's role has changed to involve any of the functions mentioned above.

11.4 Employee Training

308. The Board must be aware of the obligations of the financial services business in relation to staff screening and training.

309. A financial services business must, in ensuring that relevant employees receive the ongoing training required under the Regulations, in particular ensure that they are kept informed of:

- the CDD requirements and the requirements for the internal and external reporting of suspicion;
- the criminal and regulatory sanctions in place for failing to report information in accordance with policies, procedures and controls;
- the identity and responsibilities of the MLRO;
- the principal vulnerabilities of the products and services offered by the financial services business; and
- new developments, including information on current money laundering and terrorist financing techniques, methods, trends and typologies.

310. A financial services business must in providing the training required under the Regulations:

- provide appropriate training to enable relevant employees adequately and responsibly to assess the information that is required for them to judge whether an activity or business relationship is suspicious in the circumstances;
- provide relevant employees with a document outlining their own obligations and potential criminal liability and those of the financial services business under the relevant enactments and the Regulations;
- prepare and provide relevant employees with a copy, in any format, of the

financial services business' policies, procedures and controls manual for AML/CFT; and

- ensure its employees are fully aware of legislative requirements.

11.4.1 The MLRO

311. A financial service business is required under the Regulations to identify particular relevant employees who in view of their roles should receive additional training and it must provide such training. Such employees must include, the MLRO, any nominated persons and any deputies to whom suspicion reports may be made. The additional training must include in depth and specific training with regard to;

- the handling and reporting of internal suspicion reports;
- the handling of production and restraining orders;
- liaising with law enforcement agencies; and
- the management of the risk of tipping off.

312. Please refer to section 2.4 for information on the role and responsibilities of the MLRO.

11.4.2 The Board and senior management

313. The Board and senior management are responsible for the effectiveness and appropriateness of the financial services business' policies, procedures and controls to counter money laundering and terrorist financing. As such they must be identified as relevant employees to whom additional training must be given in order that they remain competent to give adequate and informed consideration to the evaluation of the effectiveness of those policies, procedures and controls.

314. In addition to the general training provided to relevant employees a detailed level of additional training must be provided to the Board and senior management to provide a clear explanation and understanding of:

- the relevant enactments and the Regulations and information on the offences and the related penalties, including potential director and shareholder liability;
- the CDD and record keeping requirements; and
- the internal and external suspicion reporting procedures.

11.5 Timing and Frequency of Training

315. As part of providing comprehensive ongoing training, appropriate training must be provided for all new relevant employees prior to them becoming actively

involved in day-to-day operations. Thereafter, the frequency of training should be determined on a risk-based approach, with those employees with responsibility for the handling of business relationships or transactions receiving more frequent training.

316. Such programmes may include, as well as the matters required in the Regulations:

- the principal vulnerabilities of any new products, services or delivery channels offered;
- the nature of terrorism funding and terrorist activity, in order that staff are alert to customer transactions or activities that might be terrorist-related;
- information on the changing behaviour and practices amongst money launderers and those financing terrorism;
- emerging typologies; and
- the policies, procedures and controls applied by the financial services business to the assessment of risk and the requirements for dealing with high risk relationships.

317. At a minimum, training must be provided to all relevant employees at least every two years but will need to be more frequent to meet the requirements in the Regulations if new legislation or significant changes to the Handbook are introduced or where there have been significant technological developments within the financial services business.

11.6 The Relevance of Training

318. Whilst there is no single or definitive way to conduct staff training for AML/CFT purposes, the critical requirement is that staff training must be adequate and relevant to those being trained and the training messages should reflect good practice. The training should equip staff in respect of their responsibilities.

319. Financial services businesses must put in place mechanisms to measure the effectiveness of the AML/CFT training.

320. The guiding principle of all AML/CFT training should be to encourage employees, irrespective of their level of seniority, to understand and accept their responsibility to contribute to the protection of the financial services business against the risk of money laundering and terrorist financing.

321. The precise approach will depend on the size, nature and complexity of the financial services business. Classroom training, videos and technology-based training programmes can all be used to good effect depending on the environment and the number of people to be trained.

322. Training should highlight to employees the importance of the contribution that they can individually make to the prevention and detection of money laundering and terrorist financing. There is a tendency, in particular on the part of more junior

employees, to mistakenly believe that the role they play is less pivotal than that of more senior colleagues. Such an attitude can lead to failures to disseminate important information because of mistaken assumptions that the information will have already been identified and dealt with by more senior colleagues.

CHAPTER 12 – RECORD KEEPING

Key Regulations	Page
Regulation 14 Record- Keeping	114
 Sections in this Chapter	
12.1 Objectives	116
12.2 General and Legal Requirements	116
12.2.1 Customer due diligence information	116
12.2.2 Transactions	116
12.2.3 Wire transfer records	117
12.2.4 Internal and external suspicion reports	117
12.2.5 Training	117
12.2.6 Compliance monitoring	117
12.3 Record Keeping	118
12.3.1 Ready retrieval	118
12.4 Period of Retention	118
12.5 Requirements on Closure or Transfer of Business	119

REGULATIONS

The requirements of the Regulations to which the rules and guidance in this chapter particularly relate are:

- Regulation 14, which provides for the record keeping requirements of a financial services business. See below.
- Regulation 15, which makes provisions in relation to the review of compliance. See Chapter 2.

Regulation 14

14. (1) A financial services business shall keep-

- (a) a transaction document and any customer due diligence information, or
- (b) a copy thereof,

for the minimum retention period.

(2) Where a financial services business is required by any enactment, rule of law or court order to provide a transaction document or any customer due diligence information to any person before the end of the minimum retention period, the financial services business shall-

- (a) keep a copy of the transaction document or customer due diligence information until the period has ended or the original is returned, whichever occurs first, and
- (b) maintain a register of transaction documents and customer due diligence information so provided.

(3) A financial services business shall also keep records of –

- (a) any reports made to a money laundering reporting officer as referred to in regulation 12 and of any disclosure made under Part I of the Disclosure Law or section 15 or 15A of the Terrorism Law made other than by way of a report to the money laundering reporting officer, for five years starting from-
 - (i) in the case of a report or a disclosure in relation to a business relationship, the date the business relationship ceased, or
 - (ii) in the case of a report or a disclosure in relation to an occasional transaction, the date that transaction was completed,
- (b) any training carried out under regulation 13 for five years starting from the date the training was carried out,

- (c) any minutes or other documents prepared pursuant to regulation 15(c) until –
 - (i) the expiry of a period of five years starting from the date they were finalised, or
 - (ii) they are superseded by later minutes or other documents prepared under that regulation,whichever occurs later, and
 - (d) its policies, procedures and controls which it is required to establish and maintain pursuant to these Regulations, until the expiry of a period of five years starting from the date that they ceased to be operative.
- (4) Documents and customer due diligence information, including any copies thereof, kept under this regulation –
- (a) may be kept in any manner or form, provided that they are readily retrievable, and
 - (b) must be made available promptly
 - (i) to an auditor, and
 - (ii) to any police officer, the Financial Intelligence Service, the Commission or any other person where such documents or customer due diligence information are requested pursuant to these Regulations or any relevant enactment.

12 RECORD KEEPING

A financial services business must comply with the Rules in addition to the Regulations. The Rules are boxed and shaded for ease of reference. A financial services business should note that the Court must take account of the Rules and Guidance issued by the Commission in considering compliance with the Regulations.

12.1 Objectives

323. Record keeping is an essential component that the Regulations require in order to assist in any financial investigation and to ensure that criminal funds are kept out of the financial system, or if not, that they may be detected and confiscated by the appropriate authorities.

12.2 General and Legal Requirements

324. To ensure that the record keeping requirements of the Regulations are met, a financial services business must have appropriate and effective policies, procedures and controls in place to require that records are prepared, kept for the stipulated period and in a readily retrievable form so as to be available on a timely basis, i.e. promptly, to domestic competent authorities upon appropriate authority and to auditors.

12.2.1 Customer due diligence information

325. In order to meet the requirement in the Regulations to keep transaction documents and CDD information a financial services business must keep the following records:

- copies of the identification data obtained to verify the identity of all customers, beneficial owners and underlying principals; and
- copies of any customer files, account files, business correspondence and information relating to the business relationship or occasional transaction; or
- information as to where copies of the CDD information may be obtained.

12.2.2 Transactions

326. In order to meet the requirement to keep each transaction document, all transactions carried out on behalf of or with a customer in the course of business, both domestic and international, must be recorded by the financial services business. In every case, sufficient information must be recorded to enable the reconstruction of individual transactions so as to provide, if necessary, evidence for prosecution of criminal activity.

327. A financial services business must ensure that in order to meet the record keeping requirements for transactions, documentation is maintained which must include:

- the name and address of the customer, beneficial owner and underlying principal;
- if a monetary transaction, the currency and amount of the transaction;
- account name and number or other information by which it can be identified;
- details of the counterparty, including account details;
- the nature of the transaction; and
- the date of the transaction.

328. Records relating to unusual and complex transactions and high risk transactions must include the financial services business' own reviews of such transactions.

12.2.3 Wire transfer records

329. See section 7.4 of Chapter 7 for the record keeping requirements of wire transfer documents.

12.2.4 Internal and external suspicion reports

330. In order to meet the requirement to keep records of reports of suspicion made to a MLRO, a financial services business must keep:

- the internal suspicion report;
- records of actions taken under the internal and external reporting requirements;
- when the MLRO has considered information or other material concerning possible money laundering, but has not made a disclosure of suspicion to the FIS, a record of the other material that was considered and the reason for the decision; and
- copies of any disclosures made to the FIS.

12.2.5 Training

331. Training records must include:

- the dates AML/CFT training was provided;
- the nature of the training; and
- the names of the employees who received training.

12.2.6 Compliance monitoring

332. In order to meet the requirement to keep records of documents prepared in connection with the obligation of the Board to discuss a review of compliance and of its compliance review policy and other policies, procedures and controls relating to compliance, a financial services business must retain:

- reports by the MLRO to the Board and senior management;
- records of consideration of those reports and of any action taken as a consequence; and
- any records made within the financial services business or by other parties in respect of compliance of the financial services business with the Regulations and the Handbook.

12.3 Record Keeping

333. The record keeping requirements are the same, regardless of the format in which the records are kept, or whether the transaction was undertaken by paper or electronic means or however they are subsequently retained. A financial services business must, however, consider whether keeping documents other than in original paper form could pose legal evidential difficulties, for example, in civil court proceedings.

12.3.1 Ready retrieval

334. A financial services business must periodically review the ease of retrieval of, and condition of, paper and electronically retrievable records.
335. Where the FIS or another domestic competent authority requires sight of records, under the Regulations or the relevant enactment, which according to a financial services business' procedures would ordinarily have been destroyed, the financial services business must none the less conduct a search for those records and provide as much detail to the FIS or other domestic competent authority as possible.
336. The Regulations require documents which must be kept to be made available promptly to domestic competent authorities where so requested under the Regulations or other relevant enactment. Financial services businesses must therefore consider the implications for meeting this requirement where documentation, data and information is held overseas or by third parties, such as under outsourcing arrangements, or where reliance is placed on introducers or intermediaries.
337. Financial services businesses must not enter into outsourcing arrangements or place reliance on third parties to retain records where access to records is likely to be restricted as this would be in breach of the Regulations which require records to be readily retrievable.

12.4 Period of Retention

338. The minimum retention periods are set out in Regulation 14.

12.5 Requirements on Closure or Transfer of Business

339. Where a financial services business terminates activities, or disposes of a business or a block of business relationships, for example, by way of asset sale, to another financial service provider the person taking on that business must ensure that the record keeping requirements in the Regulations are complied with in respect of such business.

CHAPTER 13 – UN, EU AND OTHER SANCTIONS

The Terrorism (United Nations Measures) Channel Islands) Order 2001 Appendix I

The Al-Qa’ida and Taliban (United Nations Measures) (Channel Islands)
Order 2002 Appendix J

Sections in this Chapter

13.1	Objectives	122
13.2	The Terrorism (United Nations Measures) (Channel Islands) Order 2001 ("Terrorism Order")	122
13.3	The Al-Qa’ida and Taliban (United Nations Measures)(Channel Islands) Order 2002 ("Al- Qa’ida Order")	123
13.4	Related Offences	124
13.5	Obtaining information	124
13.6	Freezing of Funds Notice	125
13.7	Licences	125

ORDERS

In addition to the Regulations, and the Rules and Guidance elsewhere in the Handbook, there are also two dedicated Orders which have specific requirements with regard to making funds or financial services available to listed persons.

The text of the Terrorism (United Nations Measures) (Channel Islands) Order 2001 and the Al-Qa'ida and Taliban (United Nations Measures) (Channel Islands) Order 2002 is set out in Appendices I and J. That text is definitive.

13 UN, EU AND OTHER SANCTIONS

A financial services business must comply with the Rules in addition to the Regulations and the Orders. In order to assist financial services businesses to understand the contents of the Orders, some of the text below paraphrases the policies, procedures and controls which are required by the Orders to be established and maintained. Any paraphrasing of that text within this chapter represents the Commission's own explanation of the Orders and is for the purposes of information and assistance only. That paraphrasing does not detract from the legal effect of the Orders or from their enforceability by the courts. In case of doubt you are advised to consult a Guernsey Advocate.

The paraphrased text is contained within a clear box in order to provide clarity whilst the rules which must be followed are boxed and shaded for ease of reference. A financial services business should note that the Court must take account of the Rules and Guidance issued by the Commission in considering compliance with the Regulations.

13.1 Objectives

340. This chapter outlines the statutory provisions concerning UN, EU and other Sanctions, the policies, procedures and controls necessary in respect of such sanctions and the provision of information on sanctions and freezing of funds notices.

13.2 The Terrorism (United Nations Measures) (Channel Islands) Order 2001 ("Terrorism Order")

341. The Terrorism Order, which implements United Nations Resolution 1373, makes it a criminal offence for any person to make any funds or financial services available to or for the benefit of any of the following persons (including legal persons) –

- (a) persons who commit, attempt to commit, facilitate or participate in the commission of terrorism,
- (b) persons controlled or owned directly or indirectly by persons referred to in paragraph (a) above, or
- (c) persons acting on behalf of, or on the direction of, persons referred to in paragraph (a) above.

342. The Terrorism Order defines terrorism in the following terms;

“(1) In this Order "terrorism" means the use or threat of action where the action falls within paragraph (2) below, the use or threat is designed to influence the government or to intimidate the public or a section of the public, and the use or threat is made for the purpose of advancing a political, religious, racial or ideological cause.

- (2) Action is terrorism if it –
- (a) involves serious violence against a person,
 - (b) involves serious damage to property,
 - (c) endangers a person's life, other than that of the person committing the action,
 - (d) creates a serious risk to the health or safety of the public or a section of the public, or
 - (e) is designed seriously to interfere with or seriously to disrupt an electronic system.”

343. The disclosure and other requirements of the Disclosure Law and the Terrorism and Crime Law are separate to the requirements of the Terrorism Order.

344. In order to meet the requirements of the Terrorism Order financial services businesses must ensure that they do not make any funds or financial services available to or for the benefit of any persons in the generic categories provided for in the Terrorism Order.

345. When determining whether a particular individual or legal person falls into any of those categories, financial services businesses must consult the full list of financial sanctions targets which may be found in the financial sanctions section of the HM Treasury website at: http://www.hm-treasury.gov.uk/fin_sanctions_index.htm.

346. The list referred to above is a consolidated list of specified countries, organisations and individuals who have been designated by the United Nations, European Union and United Kingdom under legislation relating to current financial sanctions regimes. While neither this legislation nor the lists issued under it are binding in the Bailiwick (other than in respect of persons listed by the United Nations under United Nations Resolution 1267 - see below) and Guernsey does not maintain its own list of asset freeze targets, the presence of individuals and entities on the United Kingdom’s consolidated list is a strong indication that such persons also fall within the definitions in the Terrorism Order. However, it is important to appreciate that there are likely to be legal or natural persons who come within those definitions but are not on the consolidated lists.

347. Anybody who has concerns or queries about the possible involvement in terrorism of any party should contact the FIS.

13.3 The Al-Qa’ida and Taliban (United Nations Measures)(Channel Islands) Order 2002 (“Al- Qa’ida Order”)

348. The Al-Qa’ida Order, which implements United Nations Resolution 1267, contains requirements similar to those of the Terrorism Order in respect of the provision of funds to listed persons.

349. A listed person as defined in Article 2 of the Al-Qa'ida Order is:

- (a) Usama bin Laden or
- (b) any person designated by the UN Sanctions committee in the list maintained by that Committee as –
 - (i) a member of the Al-Qa'ida organisation;
 - (ii) a member of the Taliban;
 - (iii) an individual, group, undertaking or entity associated with the persons covered by (a), (b)(i) or (ii) above.

350. The list maintained by the UN Sanctions Committee is a consolidated list of individuals and entities subject to the sanctions measures and consists of four sections, specified below:

- (a) individuals associated with the Taliban;
- (b) entities and other groups and undertakings associated with the Taliban;
- (c) individuals associated with Al-Qa'ida;
- (d) entities and other groups and undertakings associated with Al-Qa'ida.

351. The disclosure and other requirements of the Disclosure Law and the Terrorism and Crime Law are separate to the requirements of the Al-Qa'ida Order.

352. In order for financial services businesses in Guernsey to meet the requirements of the Al-Qa'ida Order 2002, they must ensure they do not make any funds available to or for the benefit of any particular individual, entity or group which is named on the UN Sanctions Committee list which may be found at <http://www.un.org/sc/committees/1267/consolist.shtml>.

13.4 Related Offences

353. The two Orders create various offences related to the funding of terrorism. Financial services businesses should note in particular that, under both Orders, it is a criminal offence for a financial institution to fail to disclose its knowledge or suspicion that a customer or potential customer is involved in terrorism, is a listed person or has committed any of the specified offences in the Orders.

13.5 Obtaining information

354. It should be noted that the United Nations does not have a notification facility for advising when the list maintained by the Sanctions Committee is updated. However, the consolidated list provided by HM Treasury as referred to above includes the UN Sanctions Committee list and is updated regularly.

355. The Asset Freezing Unit of HM Treasury offers a free subscription facility for notification by e-mail when a financial sanctions-related release is published on its website and the consolidated list of targets is updated. Information on how to subscribe for this service is provided on the UN, EU and other sanctions section of

the Commission's website together with the full text of the Orders, information regarding the obligations contained within the Orders and links to both the UN Sanctions Committee list and the consolidated list of asset freeze targets provided by HM Treasury.

13.6 Freezing of Funds Notice

356. In addition to the general prohibitions of the above Orders, the Orders provide that HM Procureur, as the Bailiwick's licensing authority, may by notice (referred to here as a Freezing of Funds Notice) direct that particular funds are not to be made available to any person, where HM Procureur has reasonable grounds for suspecting that the person by, for or on behalf of whom any funds are held is or may be involved in terrorism or is or may be a listed person or a person acting on behalf of a listed person.

357. If a financial services business receives a Freezing of Funds Notice its obligations under the Orders are twofold. It must:

- (a) refuse to make the funds available to the person for or on behalf of whom the funds are held, unless authority has been given to release funds in accordance with the terms of a licence;
- (b) send a copy of the Freezing of Funds Notice, without delay, to the person whose funds they are, or on whose behalf they are held. A financial services business will be treated as complying with this requirement if, without delay, it sends a copy of the Freezing of Funds Notice to the owner at his last-known address or, if it does not have an address for the owner, it makes arrangements for a copy of the notice to be supplied to the owner at the first available opportunity.

358. A Guidance Note issued by HM Procureur will be served with a Freezing of Funds Notice, and a copy of this should also be sent on to the person for or on behalf of whom the funds are held. The Guidance Note will explain the effect of a Freezing of Funds Notice and contain information on revocation, licences (see below) and applications to the Royal Court – see chapter 15.

359. In the event of HM Procureur issuing a Freezing of Funds Notice, the Commission would be informed and notification of the Notice would be placed on the website.

13.7 Licences

360. HM Procureur may issue a licence permitting the release of specified funds which would otherwise be caught by the provisions of the Orders. No offence is committed in respect of such funds provided that the terms of the licence are complied with.

361. HM Procureur will entertain applications for licences under the Terrorism Order 2001 and the Al-Qa'ida Order 2002 from any party. Such licences will normally only be issued in respect of funding for necessities such as food, medical

treatment and accommodation, but funding for extraordinary expenses will also be considered.

PART 2 – SPECIFIC INDUSTRY SECTORS

CHAPTER 14 – SPECIFIC INDUSTRY SECTORS

Sections in this Chapter		Page
14.1	Banking	129
	14.1.1 Scope of application	129
	14.1.2 Suspicious features or activities	129
	14.1.3 Hold mail accounts	130
	14.1.4 Bearer instruments	130
14.2	Fiduciary	131
	14.2.1 Scope of application	131
	14.2.2 Suspicious features or activities	131
14.3	Investment	131
	14.3.1 Investment Funds	131
	14.3.1.1 Scope of application	131
	14.3.1.2 Suspicious features or activities	132
	14.3.2 Discretionary and advisory asset management	132
	14.3.2.1 Scope of application	132
	14.3.2.2 Suspicious features or activities	132
	14.3.3 Intermediaries	133
	14.3.3.1 Scope of application	133
	14.3.3.2 Suspicious features or activities	133
14.4	Insurance	133
	14.4.1 Scope of application	133
	14.4.2 Suspicious features or activities	134
14.5	General	135
	14.5.1 Suspicious features or activities	135

14 SPECIFIC INDUSTRY SECTORS

14.1 Banking

14.1.1 Scope of application

362. Vigilance should govern all the stages of the bank's dealings with its customers, including: account opening; non-account holding customers; safe custody and safe deposit boxes; deposit-taking; lending; transactions into and out of accounts generally, including by way of electronic transfer (wire transfer) and marketing and self-promotion.
363. It needs to be borne in mind that loan and mortgage facilities (including the issuing of credit and charge cards) may be used by launderers at the layering or integration stages. Secured borrowing is an effective method of layering and integration because it puts a legitimate financial business (the lender) with a genuine claim to the security in the way of those seeking to restrain or confiscate the assets.
364. Banks that undertake transactions for persons who are not their account holders should be particularly careful to treat such persons (and any underlying principals) as verification subjects.
365. Particular precautions need to be taken in relation to requests to hold boxes, parcels and sealed envelopes in safe custody. Where such facilities are made available to non-account holders, the verification procedures set out in the Handbook should be followed.

14.1.2 Suspicious features or activities

366. In the absence of a satisfactory explanation the following should be regarded as suspicious activity:
- where a customer is reluctant to provide normal information or provides only minimal, false or misleading information;
 - where a customer provides information which is difficult or expensive for the bank to verify;
 - opening an account with a significant cash balance and/or subsequent substantial cash deposits, singly or in accumulations without a plausible and legitimate explanation;
 - unusual cash deposits without apparent cause, particularly where such deposits are subsequently withdrawn or transferred within a short time;
 - frequent small or modest cash deposits which taken together are substantial;
 - making use of a third party to deposit cash or negotiable instruments, particularly if these are promptly transferred between client or trust accounts;
 - the collection (either within the Bailiwick or in another country or territory) of significant cash sums singly or in accumulations without a plausible and legitimate explanation;

- where a deposit appears to be credited to an account only for the purpose of supporting the customer's order for a bankers' draft, money transfer or other negotiable or readily marketable money or bearer instrument;
- where deposits are received from other banks and the bank is aware of a regular consolidation of funds from such accounts prior to a request for onward transmission of funds;
- the avoidance by the customer or its representatives of direct contact with the bank (such as the use of night safes to make large cash deposits);
- the use of nominee accounts, trustee accounts or client accounts which appear to be unnecessary for or inconsistent with the type of business carried on by the underlying principal;
- the use of numerous accounts for no clear commercial reason where fewer would suffice (so serving to disguise the scale of the total deposits);
- the use by the customer of numerous individuals (particularly persons whose names do not appear on the mandate for the account) to make deposits;
- frequent switches of funds between accounts in different names or in different countries or territories;
- matching of payments out with credits paid in on the same or previous day;
- substantial withdrawal from a previously dormant or inactive account;
- substantial withdrawal from an account which has just received an unexpected large credit from overseas;
- use of bearer instruments outside a recognised dealing system in settlement of an account or otherwise; and
- where a customer declines to provide information which normally would make him eligible for valuable credit or other banking services; or where he inexplicably avoids normal banking facilities, such as higher interest rate facilities for larger credit balances.

14.1.3 Hold mail accounts

367. Hold or retained mail services should only be offered to customers as an exception and should only be provided where plausible and legitimate reasons for requiring the service are given.

14.1.4 Bearer instruments

368. Certain countries or territories permit their companies to issue bearer shares or other instruments as evidence of title. Banks should only open accounts for companies or structures capable of issuing bearer instruments where the holders of the instruments are verified. Banks should take steps to ensure that bearer instruments are held in secure custody by the bank or a trusted intermediary which has undertaken to inform the banks of any proposed change in ownership of the company or structure.

14.2 Fiduciary

14.2.1 Scope of application

369. Fiduciaries should understand the purposes and activities of the structures in relation to which they are appointed or to which they provide services. If they are unable to do so, they should consider whether a suspicion is raised that assets are, or represent, the proceeds of crime.

14.2.2 Suspicious features or activities

370. If a fiduciary is unable to obtain an adequate explanation of the following features, or any other feature which causes it concern, suspicion could be raised:

- complex networks of trusts and/or nominee ships and/or companies;
- transactions which lack economic purpose (for example, sales or purchases at undervalued or inflated prices; payments or receipts being split between a large number of bank accounts or other financial services products; companies consistently making substantial losses);
- transactions which are inconsistent (for example, in size or source) with the expected objectives of the structure;
- arrangements established with the apparent objective of fiscal evasion;
- structures or transactions set up or operated in an unnecessarily secretive way, for example, involving “blind” trusts, bearer shares, endorsed cheques, cash or other bearer instruments or use of P.O. Boxes;
- lack of clarity about beneficial ownership or interests or difficulties in verifying identity of persons with ownership or control;
- unwillingness to disclose the source of assets to be received by a trust or company;
- unwillingness for the fiduciary to have the degree of information and control which it needs to fulfil its duties;
- use of general powers of attorney in a manner which dilutes the control of a company’s directors.

371. When considering whether these or other features cause suspicion, fiduciaries should obtain documentary evidence where appropriate and record explanations they receive.

372. In addition to performing adequate CDD before commencement of the relationship, the fiduciary should, on an ongoing basis, monitor the activities of the structures to which it provides services.

14.3 Investment

14.3.1 Investment Funds

14.3.1.1 Scope of application

373. Investment funds may be open to abuse by people seeking to launder money. The risk of that abuse is increased by the fact that most transactions for subscription,

redemption or transfer will not be conducted on a face-to-face basis, and to a similar extent the risk is mitigated by the fact that where some transactions are not conducted on the face-to-face basis, they will typically involve a regulated intermediary or introducer, in Guernsey or elsewhere.

374. To the extent that intermediaries and introducers are regulated in Guernsey, or in a country or territory listed in Appendix C to the Handbook, then financial services businesses may, in the circumstances described in sections 4.10, 4.11 and 6.5 of the Handbook, rely on the intermediary or introducer to identify the investor and to certify that they have verified the identity of the investor.
375. In order to mitigate the risks of money laundering, firms should take steps to identify any third party subscribers or payees or refuse to accept or make third party payments. Furthermore, most retail investors use these products for medium and long term savings, which makes short-term investment or high turnover unusual and often relatively straightforward to monitor. Where the risks of money laundering are mitigated, then the relevant funds may be considered to be low risk in terms of their use for money laundering purposes. Investors in institutional funds, including private equity funds, may be considered to be of lower risk than their retail counterparts by virtue of the restricted types of investor, rather than the product features. Notwithstanding such consideration it is still necessary to know the identity of such investors.

14.3.1.2 Suspicious features or activities

376. Since most investment is made for medium- and long-term objectives, transactions suggesting that improper use is being made of an investment fund will tend to centre on transactions with very short holding periods (particularly where the investor appears uninterested in mitigating the effect of initial charges).
377. Transactions in open-ended funds, or initial subscriptions at the launch of a closed-ended fund, where funds are to be received from a third party or repaid to a third party, require enhanced due diligence. Funds should not in general be accepted from or paid to a third party without that third party having had its identity verified by the fund operator.

14.3.2 Discretionary and advisory asset management

14.3.2.1 Scope of application

378. In terms of risks associated with money laundering and terrorist financing, there is little distinction between discretionary and advisory asset management activities. In both cases the customer will usually need to have been subject to full assessment at take on, both in order to verify identity and source of funds, and it will in any case be necessary to review the customer's objectives in order to assess, for other regulatory reasons, the suitability of transactions undertaken or recommended for the customer.

14.3.2.2 Suspicious features or activities

379. Consideration should be given to undertaking enhanced due diligence where there are frequent and unexplained additions to the investment portfolio, and or where there are frequent and unexplained requests for assets to be realised and the funds

paid away. As with investment funds, receipt of funds from, or remission of funds to, third parties should not be undertaken unless there is a satisfactory explanation for the arrangement and the identity of the third party has been verified by the service provider.

14.3.3 Intermediaries

380. The paragraphs below should be read together with section 6.5 of the Handbook.

14.3.3.1 Scope of application

381. Intermediaries may provide stock broking services and also act as interface between the investor and other investment product providers. As with discretionary and advisory asset managers, intermediaries will need to have set up, under Guernsey regulatory rules, a full customer agreement with any potential customer and will need to assure themselves the suitability of any recommendation they make. They will therefore need to have researched and verified the customer's identity, source of funds and investment objectives in order to provide that service in accordance with the requirements of the Regulations and the Handbook.

382. "Execution Only" arrangements, in which the service provider is not required to assess the suitability of any transaction for the customer, can be a feature of intermediary business. That would not absolve the intermediary from a knowledge and verification of a customer's identity and source of funds.

14.3.3.2 Suspicious features or activities

383. As with investment fund operators, and discretionary and advisory asset managers, intermediaries will need to be vigilant as to the source and use of the assets which they are invited to trade. In particular, intermediaries will need to make enquiries in circumstances where there are sudden and unexplained additions to, or transfers from, the client's investment portfolio.

384. Intermediaries will also be on enquiry in circumstances where the client appears indifferent to the profit or loss generated by trading activities.

385. Intermediaries will also need to make enquiries where the client transfers, and asks the intermediary to dispose of, assets which were not acquired through that intermediary, since transfers of assets off market may provide a vehicle for the laundering of money.

14.4 Insurance

14.4.1 Scope of application

386. Insurers, insurance managers, and the introducers of insurance business are responsible for transactions which present a number of opportunities for money laundering and the financing of terrorism. As such the proper identification of the sources of funding for these transactions, the purposes of these transactions and the ultimate benefit of these transactions should be fully understood and documented by licensees. If an insurance licensee is faced with a transaction

which it cannot fully explain and document, then suspicion should be raised if subsequent enquiries do not provide plausible explanation.

14.4.2 Suspicious features or activities

387. In the absence of a satisfactory explanation the following should be regarded as suspicious activity:

- the purchase of a significant single premium product followed by the early surrender or termination of the policy where this gives rise to a loss, or to a payment to an unusual third party;
- the use of trusts within the ownership structure of a managed insurer;
- transactions which are inconsistent in size or source with the expected business plan and cash-flow projections of the licensee;
- transactions which are either priced at a level which is significantly out of line with current market rates, or where claims incidence is significantly out of line with current market loss ratios;
- introductions from brokers or agents based in countries or territories with which the licensee is unfamiliar, or from which criminal or terrorist funding activity is known or suspected to occur;
- overly complex or confusing transactions, including any transactions involving a number of counterparties or multi-jurisdictional entities;
- insurance transactions giving rise to unusually large or uneconomic commission payments or expenses, especially where the payments are to unrelated or unknown recipients;
- bearer shares within the ownership structure of a licensee, or bearer instruments used to fund the premiums or capital of a licensee;
- individuals or corporate entities based in unregulated or loosely regulated countries or territories, especially where there are difficulties or undue delays in obtaining information in respect such individuals or entities;
- receipts or payments which appear to have little or no economic value, or where such receipts or payments are split between a large number of counterparties;
- introductions from clients in overseas countries or territories where comparable policies are available “closer to home”;
- transactions involving cash payments from unusual third parties, or where settlement directions are for the benefit of unusual third parties rather than the policyholder;
- early termination of policies, especially at a loss, and/or when the repayment request is for the benefit of a third party, or in a different form to the initial premium payment.

388. Illustrations of the type of situation that might give rise to reasonable grounds for suspicion in some circumstances are:

- transactions or instructions which have no apparent purpose and which make no obvious economic sense;

- where the transaction being requested by the customer, without reasonable explanation, is out of the ordinary range of services normally provided or is outside the experience of the financial services business in relation to the particular customer, customer profile or business relationship;
- transfers to and from high risk countries or territories without reasonable explanation;
- where the customer refuses to provide routine information requested by the financial services business without reasonable explanation;
- where a customer who has entered into a business relationship uses the relationship for a single transaction or for only a very short period of time;
- unusual patterns of payment such as unnecessary routing of funds through third party accounts, cash payments (receipts or collection), making more than one payment or making payments to a variety of accounts where one would normally be expected; and
- requests for hold mail facilities without legitimate purpose.

14.5 General

14.5.1 Suspicious features or activities

389. In the absence of a satisfactory explanation the following might give grounds for suspicion in some circumstances:

- unusual early cancellation of any financial products or services that result in an economic penalty to the customer;
- large numbers of individuals making payments into one account;
- customers who have accounts with many financial services businesses in the same jurisdiction;
- frequent requests for travellers cheques, drafts or other negotiable instruments or frequent paying of funds using these types of instruments;
- frequent and seemingly unnecessary currency exchanges;
- unexpected repayment activity on loans;
- the use of a financial product as a loan collateral in unusual circumstances (for example, the purchase of a product which is immediately used as collateral);
- transactions that are at economically disadvantageous terms for the customer;
- transactions with last minute amendments to settlement instructions or changes to a third party settlement;
- advice being requested on a capital structure or industrial strategy where the arrangement is not characteristic of the customer's profile.

PART 3 – APPENDICES AND GLOSSARY

CHAPTER 15 – APPENDICES

Appendices in this Chapter		Page
A	General Introducer Certificate	138
B	Guernsey Fiduciary Introducer Certificate	143
C	Countries or Territories whose Regulated Financial Services Businesses may be treated as if they were Local Financial Services Businesses	148
D1	Internal Report Form	150
D2	Disclosure	151
D3	Specimen Acknowledgement of the FIS	153
D4	Specimen Consent of the FIS	154
E	The Criminal Justice (Proceeds of Crime) (Financial Services Businesses) (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Regulations, 2007	155
F	The Transfer of Funds (Guernsey) Ordinance, 2007	203
G	Money Laundering and Financing of Terrorism Techniques and Methods	219
H	Links to useful Website Addresses	227
I	The Terrorism (United Nations Measures) (Channel Islands) Order 2001	228
J	The Al-Qa’ida and Taliban (United Nations Measures) (Channel Islands) Order 2002	240

15 APPENDICES

APPENDIX A

GENERAL INTRODUCER CERTIFICATE

GIC1

Name of accepting financial services business		
Name of Introducer		
Account name (in full)		
Details of associated account/s (which are part of the same structure)		
Introducer's contact details	Address:	
	Telephone:	Fax:
	Email:	

The Introducer certifies that it is a Guernsey licensed financial services business or an Appendix C business and in respect of this account it has obtained and holds the verification required to satisfy the Handbook for Financial Services Businesses on Countering Financial Crime and Terrorist Financing ("Handbook") issued by the Guernsey Financial Services Commission, as updated from time to time. The information disclosed for this account by the Introducer accurately reflects the information held and is being given for account opening and maintenance purposes only. The Introducer undertakes to supply certified copies or originals of the verification documentation upon request without delay.

Signature: _____

Full Name: _____

Official Position: _____

Date: _____

Please identify the number of supplementary pages being submitted:

GIC2 ☐ GIC3 ☐ GIC4 ☐

APPENDIX A (CONTINUED)**GENERAL INTRODUCER CERTIFICATE
IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION****GIC2**

Name of Introducer: _____

Account name (in full): _____

To be completed for applicants for business who are individuals or partners in a partnership only

(Please complete the section below and attach additional copies of this sheet as required)

	1	2
Full Name		
Nationality, date and place of birth		
Current residential address (please include postcode). Note: A PO Box only address is insufficient		
Does the Introducer consider the related party to be, or to be associated with a PEP?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>

To be completed for applicants for business who are companies, partnerships, trusts or foundations

(if a Company or Partnership): Date and place of incorporation and registration number		Are bearer shares currently in issue? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
(if a Company or Partnership): Current registered office address		If no, can bearer shares be issued? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
(if a Trust or Foundation): Date of establishment and legal jurisdiction		
Type of trust/foundation/company		Is it a trading company? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>

To be completed for all applicants for business

Nature of activities or purpose and intended nature of business relationship (please provide full description)	
(for all PEP relationships and, where appropriate, for high risk relationships): Source of wealth (and identify the period over which this has been derived)	
Account activity	

Should the space provided be insufficient, please continue using GIC4.

Initial of signatory /ies completing GIC1

APPENDIX A (CONTINUED)**GENERAL INTRODUCER CERTIFICATE
RELATED PARTIES****GIC3**

Name of Introducer: _____

Account name (in full): _____

Details of all principal(s) (see GIC5 for definition) including beneficial owners and excluding officers of the Introducer

(Please complete the section below and attach additional copies of this sheet as required)

	1	2
Full Name		
Nationality, date and place of birth		
Current residential address (please include postcode). Note: A PO Box only address is insufficient		
Role of principal and date relationship commenced		
Does the Introducer consider the related party to be, or to be associated with a PEP?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>

	3	4
Full Name		
Nationality, date and place of birth		
Current residential address (please include postcode). Note: A PO Box only address is insufficient		
Role of principal and date relationship commenced		
Does the Introducer consider the related party to be, or to be associated with a PEP?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>

Initial of signatory /ies completing GIC1

APPENDIX A (CONTINUED)

**GENERAL INTRODUCER CERTIFICATE
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

GIC4

Name of Introducer: _____

Account name (in full): _____

This section is to be used by the financial services business to identify any additional information or documentation that they require over and above the stated minimum and/or for the Introducer to provide additional information to supplement the details contained in GIC1, GIC2 and/or GIC3.

--

Initial of signatory /ies completing GIC1

--

--

APPENDIX A (CONTINUED)

GENERAL INTRODUCER CERTIFICATE NOTES AND GUIDANCE

GIC5

These notes and the definitions below are intended to assist the Introducer in completing the required forms and to enable greater consistency to be achieved.

“Associated accounts”	Refers to an account with the same financial services business where any of the principals are connected with an account in the same group or structure.
“Account activity”	An estimate of the total flow of funds in and out of the account should be provided. An estimated maximum account turnover should also be provided. For a trading operation, the scale and volume of transactions should be explained.
“Bearer shares”	Should bearer shares be subsequently issued (after the opening of the account) such that the “Yes” box needs ticking in GIC2, an updated form should be supplied to the accepting financial services business without delay.
“Certified copy”	An officer or authorised signatory of a regulated financial services business will be an acceptable certifier. An acceptable “certified copy” document should be an accurate and complete copy of the original such that the certifier will sign and date the copy document printing his position, capacity and company name.
“Introducer”	Is a Guernsey licensed financial services business or an Appendix C business.
“Nature of activities or purpose and intended nature of business relationship”	A sufficient description should be provided to enable the accepting financial services business to properly categorise the underlying nature of the arrangements. If the activity is of commercial nature, then additional information may be required.
“PEP”	Politically exposed person as defined in the Handbook.
“Principal”	Includes any person or other entity that has or is likely to receive a benefit in the foreseeable future or who the Introducer customarily treats as having an economic interest.
“Role”	This might include, for example, a beneficial owner, a shareholder, beneficiary, settlor, partner, etc.
“Signatory”	The Introducer’s Certificate will need to be signed or initialled (where appropriate) in line with the Introducer’s current mandate/authorised signatory list held with the accepting financial services business.
“Source of wealth”	The origins of the wealth of the principal/s (and over what period) should be identified. Generally, simple one word answers will be unacceptable, for example, “income”, “dividends”, “Bill Smith”, or “work”. A brief description to give a fuller picture is expected, for example, “sale of UK private company in 1997”, “life time savings of settlor who was a doctor”, “inheritance from parents’ UK estate” and “UK property development over the last 10 years”.
“Trading”	Implies commercial activity which may include a business, invoicing or re-invoicing operations. For clarity, a “trading company” does not include a personal service/employment company.

Please refer to the accepting financial services business should you have any doubt or queries about completing the Introducer Certificate Forms.

APPENDIX B**GUERNSEY FIDUCIARY INTRODUCER CERTIFICATE****FIC1**

Name of bank/deposit taker or accepting financial services business		
Name of Introducer		
Account name (in full)		
Details of associated account/s (which are part of the same structure)		
Introducer's contact details	Address:	
	Telephone:	Fax:
	Email:	

The Introducer certifies that it is a Guernsey licensed financial services business and in respect of this account it has obtained and holds the verification required to satisfy the Handbook for Financial Services Businesses on Countering Financial Crime and Terrorist Financing ("Handbook") issued by the Guernsey Financial Services Commission, as updated from time to time. The information disclosed for this account by the Introducer accurately reflects the information held and is being given for account opening and maintenance purposes only. The Introducer undertakes to supply certified copies or originals of the verification documentation upon request without delay.

Signature: _____

Full Name: _____

Official Position: _____

Date: _____

Please identify the number of supplementary pages being submitted:

FIC2 ☐ FIC3 ☐ FIC4 ☐

APPENDIX B (CONTINUED)**GUERNSEY FIDUCIARY INTRODUCER CERTIFICATE
IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION****FIC2**

Name of Introducer: _____

Account name (in full): _____

To be completed for applicants for business who are companies, partnerships, trusts or foundations

(if a Company or Partnership): Date and place of incorporation and registration number		Are bearer shares currently in issue? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
(if a Company or Partnership): Current registered office address		If no, can bearer shares be issued? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
(if a Trust or Foundation): Date of establishment and legal jurisdiction		
Type of trust/foundation/company		Is it a trading company? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>

To be completed for all applicants for business

Nature of activities or purpose and intended nature of business relationship (please provide full description):	
(for all PEP relationships and, where appropriate, for high risk relationships): Source of wealth (and identify the period over which this has been derived)	
Account activity	

Should the space provided be insufficient, please continue using FIC4.

Initial of signatory /ies completing FIC1

APPENDIX B (CONTINUED)**GUERNSEY FIDUCIARY INTRODUCER CERTIFICATE
RELATED PARTIES****FIC3**

Name of Introducer: _____

Account name (in full): _____

Details of all principal(s) (see FIC5 for definition) including beneficial owners and excluding officers of the Introducer

(Please complete the section below and attach additional copies of this sheet as required)

	1	2
Full Name		
Nationality, date and place of birth		
Current residential address (please include postcode). Note: A PO Box only address is insufficient		
Role of principal and date relationship commenced		
Does the Introducer consider the related party to be, or to be associated with a PEP?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>

	3	4
Full Name		
Nationality, date and place of birth		
Current residential address (please include postcode). Note: A PO Box only address is insufficient		
Role of principal and date relationship commenced		
Does the Introducer consider the related party to be, or to be associated with a PEP?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>

Initial of signatory /ies completing FIC1

APPENDIX B (CONTINUED)

**GUERNSEY FIDUCIARY INTRODUCER CERTIFICATE
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

FIC4

Name of Introducer: _____

Account name (in full): _____

This section is to be used by the bank/deposit taker to identify any additional information or documentation that they require over and above the stated minimum and/or for the Introducer to provide additional information to supplement the details contained in FIC1, FIC2 and/or FIC3.

Initial of signatory /ies completing FIC1

APPENDIX B (CONTINUED)

GUERNSEY FIDUCIARY INTRODUCER CERTIFICATE NOTES AND GUIDANCE

FIC5

These notes and the definitions below are intended to assist the Introducer in completing the required forms and to enable greater consistency to be achieved.

“Associated accounts”	Refers to an account with the same financial services business where any of the principals are connected with an account in the same group or structure.
“Account activity”	An estimate of the total flow of funds in and out of the account should be provided. An estimated maximum account turnover should also be provided. For a trading operation, the scale and volume of transactions should be explained.
“Bearer shares”	Should bearer shares be subsequently issued (after the opening of the account) such that the “Yes” box needs ticking in FIC2, an updated form should be supplied to the accepting financial services business without delay.
“Certified copy”	An officer or authorised signatory of a regulated financial services business will be an acceptable certifier. An acceptable “certified copy” document should be an accurate and complete copy of the original such that the certifier will sign and date the copy document printing his position, capacity and company name.
“Introducer”	Is a local regulated financial services business as defined in the Handbook.
“Nature of activities or purpose and intended nature of business relationship”	A sufficient description should be provided to enable the accepting financial services business to properly categorise the underlying nature of the arrangements. If the activity is of commercial nature, then additional information may be required.
“PEP”	Politically exposed person as defined in the Handbook.
“Principal”	Includes any person or other entity that has or is likely to receive a benefit in the foreseeable future or who the Introducer customarily treats as having an economic interest.
“Role”	This might include, for example, a beneficial owner, a shareholder, beneficiary, settlor, partner, etc.
“Signatory”	The Introducer’s Certificate will need to be signed or initialled (where appropriate) in line with the Introducer’s current mandate/authorised signatory list held with the accepting financial services business.
“Source of wealth”	The origins of the wealth of the principal/s (and over what period) should be identified. Generally, simple one word answers will be unacceptable, for example, “income”, “dividends”, “Bill Smith”, or “work”. A brief description to give a fuller picture is expected, for example, “sale of UK private company in 1997”, “life time savings of settler who was a doctor”, “inheritance from parents’ UK estate” and “UK property development over the last 10 years”.
“Trading”	Implies commercial activity which may include a business, invoicing or re-invoicing operations. For clarity, a “trading company” does not include a personal service/employment company.

Please refer to the accepting financial services business should you have any doubt or queries about completing the Introducer Certificate Forms.

APPENDIX C

COUNTRIES OR TERRITORIES WHOSE REGULATED FINANCIAL SERVICES BUSINESSES MAY BE TREATED AS IF THEY WERE LOCAL FINANCIAL SERVICES BUSINESSES

Austria	Japan
Australia	Jersey
Belgium	Luxembourg
Canada	Malta
Cyprus	Netherlands
Denmark	New Zealand
Finland	Norway
France	Portugal
Germany	Singapore
Gibraltar	South Africa
Hong Kong	Spain
Iceland	Sweden
Ireland	Switzerland
Isle of Man	United Kingdom
Italy	United States of America

Appendix C to the Handbook was established to reflect those countries or territories which the Commission considers require regulated financial services businesses to have in place standards to combat money laundering and terrorist financing consistent with the FATF Recommendations and where such financial services businesses are supervised for compliance with those requirements. It was also designed as a mechanism to recognise the geographic spread of the customers of the Guernsey finance sector and is reviewed periodically with countries or territories being added as appropriate.

The fact that a country or territory has requirements to combat money laundering and terrorist financing that are consistent with the FATF Recommendations means only that the necessary legislation and other means of ensuring compliance with the Recommendations is in force in that country or territory. It does not provide assurance that a particular overseas financial services business is subject to that legislation, or that it has implemented the necessary measures to ensure compliance with that legislation.

Guernsey financial services businesses are not obliged to deal with regulated financial services businesses in the jurisdictions listed above as if they were local, notwithstanding that they meet the requirements identified in this Appendix. Guernsey financial services businesses should use their commercial judgement in considering whether or not to deal with a regulated financial services business and may, if they wish, impose higher standards than the minimum standards identified in the Handbook.

In accordance with the definition provided for in the Regulations an “**Appendix C business**” means –

- (a) a financial services business supervised by the Commission; or

APPENDIX C (CONTINUED)

(b) a business which is carried on from -

- (i) a country or territory listed in Appendix C to the Handbook and which would, if it were carried on in the Bailiwick, be a financial services business; or
- (ii) the United Kingdom, the Bailiwick of Jersey, the Bailiwick of Guernsey or the Isle of Man by a lawyer or accountant;

and, in either case is a business –

- (A) which may only be carried on in that country or territory by a person regulated for that purpose under the law of that country or territory;
- (B) the conduct of which is subject to requirements to forestall, prevent and detect money laundering and terrorist financing that are consistent with those in the Financial Action Task Force Recommendations on Money Laundering in respect of such a business; and
- (C) the conduct of which is supervised for compliance with the requirements referred to in subparagraph (B), by the Commission or an overseas regulatory authority.

The absence of a country or territory from the above list does not prevent the application of section 4.10.1 of the Handbook (reliable introductions by an overseas branch or member of the same group, subject to satisfactory terms of business).

APPENDIX D1

INTERNAL REPORT FORM

Name of Customer			
Full account name(s)			
Account/product number(s)			
Date(s) of opening			
Date of customer's birth			
Nationality			
Passport number			
Identification and reference			
Customer's address			
Details arousing suspicion			
As relevant:	Amount (currency)	Date of receipt	Source of funds
Other relevant information			
Money Laundering Reporting Officer *			

* The Money Laundering Reporting Officer should briefly set out the reason for regarding the transactions to be reported as suspicious, or if he decides against reporting, the reasons for that decision.

APPENDIX D2

DISCLOSURE

STRICTLY PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL		
Your ref:	Our ref:	Date:

The Financial Intelligence Service, Ozanne Hall, Mignot Plateau, Cornet Street, St. Peter Port, Guernsey, GY1 1LF

Tel: 714081 Fax: 710466 E-mail: fiu@gba.gov.gg

Legislation under which this disclosure is made (*please tick one of the following*):

Terrorism and Crime (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2002 ☐

Disclosure (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2007 ☐

Subject's full name(s)			
Gender			
Date(s) of birth		Place(s) of birth	
Passport or ID number(s)			
Nationality(ies)			
Address(es)			
Telephone	Home:	Work:	Mobile:
Occupation/employer			
Associated company: <i>e.g. company registration number, date and place of incorporation, etc.</i>			
Account name			
Account/product number			
Date account/product opened			
Details of any intermediary			
Other relevant information: <i>e.g. additional details of identification and/or references taken, associated parties, addresses, telephone numbers, etc.</i>			

APPENDIX D2 (CONTINUED)

DISCLOSURE (CONTINUED)

Reasons for suspicion:

Current status of business relationship:

When submitting this report, please provide a covering letter which includes contact information and append any additional material that you may consider relevant and which may be of assistance to the recipient, i.e. bank statements, vouchers, international transfers, inter-account transfers, telegraphic transfers, details of associated accounts and products, etc.

APPENDIX D3

SPECIMEN ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF THE FIS

MLRO

Your Ref :

FIS Ref :

PRIVATE & CONFIDENTIAL - ADDRESSEE ONLY

Dear

Thank you for the disclosure of information you have provided under the provisions of *(the Disclosure (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2007 or the Terrorism and Crime (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2002 as amended)* concerning:-

XXXXXX XXXXXXXX

Your suspicions have been noted.

Thank you for your continued co-operation.

Yours sincerely

APPENDIX D4

SPECIMEN CONSENT OF THE FIS

MLRO

Your Ref :
FIS Ref :

PRIVATE & CONFIDENTIAL - ADDRESSEE ONLY

Dear

Thank you for the disclosure of information you have provided under the provisions of *(the Disclosure (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2007 or the Terrorism and Crime (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2002 as amended)* concerning:-

XXXXXX XXXXXXXX

Your suspicions have been noted.

Based upon the information provided you have consent to

However, this consent does not release you from your obligation in respect of all future transactions on the account or arising from the relationship to comply with the relevant anti money laundering legislation and to have due regard to the Guernsey Financial Services Commission Handbook on the subject.

Thank you for your continued co-operation.

Yours sincerely

GUERNSEY STATUTORY INSTRUMENT

2007 No.33

**The Criminal Justice (Proceeds of Crime) (Financial Services
Businesses) (Bailiwick of Guernsey)
Regulations, 2007^a**

[CONSOLIDATED TEXT]

NOTE

This consolidated version of the enactment incorporates all amendments listed in the footnote below. However, while it is believed to be accurate and up to date, it is not authoritative and has no legal effect, having been prepared in-house for the assistance of the Law Officers. No warranty is given that the text is free of errors and omissions, and no liability is accepted for any loss arising from its use. The authoritative text of the enactment and of the amending instruments may be obtained from Her Majesty's Greffier, Royal Court House, Guernsey, GY1 2PB.

© States of Guernsey

^a Amended by Order in Council No. ** of 2008 (Registration of Non-Regulated Financial Services Businesses (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2008) and Guernsey Statutory Instrument No. ** of 2008 (The Criminal Justice (Proceeds of Crime) (Financial Services Businesses) (Bailiwick of Guernsey) (Amendment) Regulations, 2008).

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

GUERNSEY STATUTORY INSTRUMENT

2007 No.33

**The Criminal Justice (Proceeds of Crime) (Financial Services
Businesses) (Bailiwick of Guernsey)
Regulations, 2007**

ARRANGEMENT OF REGULATIONS

PART I

INTRODUCTORY PROVISIONS AND RISK ASSESSMENT

1. Citation.
2. Commencement.
3. Risk assessment and mitigation.

PART II

CUSTOMER DUE DILIGENCE ETC.

4. Customer due diligence.
5. Additional customer due diligence.
6. Customer due diligence for low risk relationships.
7. Timing of identification and verification.
8. Accounts and shell banks.
9. Non-compliance with customer due diligence measures etc.
10. Introduced business.

PART III

ENSURING COMPLIANCE AND RECORD KEEPING

11. Monitoring transactions and other activity.

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

12. Reporting suspicion.
13. Employee screening and training.
14. Record-keeping.
15. Ensuring compliance, corporate responsibility and related requirements.

PART IV MISCELLANEOUS

16. Notification etc.
17. Offences.
18. Amendment to the Law.
19. Interpretation.
20. Revocation.

Schedule Amendment to the Law.

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

GUERNSEY STATUTORY INSTRUMENT

2007 No.33

**The Criminal Justice (Proceeds of Crime) (Financial Services
Businesses) (Bailiwick of Guernsey)
Regulations, 2007**

<i>Made</i>	<i>10th December, 2007</i>
<i>Coming into operation</i>	<i>15th December, 2007</i>
<i>Laid before the States</i>	<i>30th January, 2008</i>

THE POLICY COUNCIL, in exercise of the powers conferred upon it by section 49 and 54 of the Criminal Justice (Proceeds of Crime) (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 1999^b and of all other powers enabling it in that behalf, hereby makes the following Regulations:-

PART I

INTRODUCTORY PROVISIONS AND RISK ASSESSMENT

Citation.

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Criminal Justice (Proceeds of Crime) (Financial Services Businesses) (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Regulations, 2007.

Commencement.

2. These Regulations shall come into force on the 15th December, 2007.

Risk assessment and mitigation.

^b Order in Council No. VIII of 1999, as amended by Order in Council No. II of 2005 and No. [] of 2007, Ordinance XXVIII of 1999, Ordinance XII of 2002, G.S.I. No. 27 of 2002 and certain sections of the Law are modified in their application to external confiscation orders by Ordinance XXXIII of 1999.

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

3. (1) A financial services business must-

- (a) carry out a suitable and sufficient business risk assessment-
 - (i) as soon as reasonably practicable after these Regulations come into force, or
 - (ii) in the case of a financial services business which only becomes such on or after the date these Regulations come into force, as soon as reasonably practicable after it becomes such a business,
- (b) regularly review its business risk assessment so as to keep it up to date and, where, as a result of that review, changes to the business risk assessment are required, it must make those changes,
- (c) prior to the establishment of a business relationship or the carrying out of an occasional transaction, undertake a risk assessment of that proposed business relationship or occasional transaction,
- (d) regularly review any risk assessment carried out under subparagraph (c) so as to keep it up to date and, where changes to that risk assessment are required, it must make those changes, and
- (e) ensure that its policies, procedures and controls on forestalling, preventing and detecting money laundering and terrorist financing are appropriate and effective, having regard to the assessed risk.

(2) A financial services business must have regard to any relevant rules and guidance in the Handbook in determining, for the purposes of these Regulations, what constitutes a high or low risk.

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

PART II CUSTOMER DUE DILIGENCE ETC.

Customer due diligence.

4. (1) A financial services business shall, subject to the following provisions of these Regulations, ensure that the steps in paragraph (3) are carried out -

- (a) when carrying out the activities in paragraphs (2)(a) and (b) and in the circumstances in paragraphs (2)(c) and (d), and
- (b) in relation to a business relationship established prior to the coming into force of these Regulations -
 - (i) in respect of which there is maintained an anonymous account or an account in a fictitious name, as soon as possible after the coming into force of these Regulations and in any event before such account is used again in any way, and
 - (ii) where it does not fall within subparagraph (i) and to the extent that such steps have not already been carried out, at appropriate times on a risk-sensitive basis.

(2) The activities and circumstances referred to in paragraph (1) are -

- (a) establishing a business relationship,
- (b) carrying out an occasional transaction,
- (c) where the financial services business knows or suspects or has reasonable grounds for knowing or suspecting -
 - (i) that, notwithstanding any exemptions or thresholds

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

pursuant to these Regulations, any party to a business relationship is engaged in money laundering or terrorist financing, or

- (ii) that it is carrying out a transaction on behalf of a person, including a beneficial owner or underlying principal, who is engaged in money laundering or terrorist financing, and
 - (d) where the financial services business has doubts about the veracity or adequacy of previously obtained identification data.
- (3) The steps referred to in paragraph (1) are that -
- (a) the customer shall be identified and his identity verified using identification data,
 - (b) any person purporting to act on behalf of the customer shall be identified and his identity and his authority to so act shall be verified,
 - (c) the beneficial owner and underlying principal shall be identified and reasonable measures shall be taken to verify such identity using identification data and such measures shall include, in the case of a legal person or legal arrangement, measures to understand the ownership and control structure of the customer,
 - (d) a determination shall be made as to whether the customer is acting on behalf of another person and, if the customer is so acting, reasonable measures shall be taken to obtain sufficient identification data to identify and verify the identity of that other person,

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

- (e) information shall be obtained on the purpose and intended nature of each business relationship, and
- (f) a determination shall be made as to whether the customer, beneficial owner and any underlying principal is a politically exposed person.

(4) A financial services business must have regard to any relevant rules and guidance in the Handbook in determining, for the purposes of this regulation and regulation 5, what constitutes reasonable measures.

Additional customer due diligence.

5. (1) Where a financial services business is required to carry out customer due diligence, it must also carry out enhanced customer due diligence in relation to the following business relationships or occasional transactions -

- (a) a business relationship or occasional transaction in which the customer or any beneficial owner or underlying principal is a politically exposed person,
- (b) a business relationship which is-
 - (i) a correspondent banking relationship, or
 - (ii) similar to such a relationship in that it involves the provision of services, which themselves amount to financial services business or facilitate the carrying on of such business, by one financial services business to another,
- (c) a business relationship or an occasional transaction -

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

- (i) where the customer is established or situated in a country or territory that does not apply or insufficiently applies the Financial Action Task Force Recommendations on Money Laundering, or
 - (ii) which the financial services business considers to be a high risk relationship, taking into account any notices, instructions or warnings issued from time to time by the Commission, and
 - (d) a business relationship or an occasional transaction which has been assessed as a high risk relationship pursuant to regulation 3(1)(c).
- (2) In paragraph (1) –
- (a) “**enhanced customer due diligence**” means-
- i) obtaining senior management approval for establishing a business relationship or undertaking an occasional transaction;
 - ii) obtaining senior management approval for, in the case of an existing business relationship with a PEP, continuing that relationship;
 - iii) taking reasonable measures to establish the source of any funds and of the wealth of the customer and beneficial owner and underlying principal;
 - iv) carrying out more frequent and more extensive ongoing monitoring in accordance with regulation 11; and

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

v) taking one or more of the following steps as would be appropriate to the particular business relationship or occasional transaction-

(A) obtaining additional identification data;

(B) verifying additional aspects of the customer's identity; and

(C) obtaining additional information to understand the purpose and intended nature of each business relationship.

(b) **"politically exposed person"** means -

(i) a person who has, or has had at any time, a prominent public function or who has been elected or appointed to such a function in a country or territory other than the Bailiwick including, without limitation -

(A) heads of state or heads of government,

(B) senior politicians and other important officials of political parties,

(C) senior government officials,

(D) senior members of the judiciary,

(E) senior military officers, and

(F) senior executives of state owned body corporates,

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

- (ii) an immediate family member of such a person including, without limitation, a spouse, partner, parent, child, sibling, parent-in-law or grandchild of such a person and in this subparagraph **"partner"** means a person who is considered by the law of the country or territory in which the relevant public function is held as being equivalent to a spouse, or
- (iii) a close associate of such a person, including, without limitation -
 - (A) a person who is widely known to maintain a close business relationship with such a person, or
 - (B) a person who is in a position to conduct substantial financial transactions on behalf of such a person.

(3) [*Deleted by the Criminal Justice (Proceeds of Crime) (Financial Services Businesses) (Bailiwick of Guernsey) (Amendment) Regulations, 2009*]

(4) Where the customer was not a Guernsey resident who was physically present when a financial services business carried out an activity set out in regulation 4(2)(a) or (b), a financial services business must take adequate measures to compensate for the specific risk arising as a result -

- (a) when carrying out customer due diligence, and
- (b) where the activity was establishing a business relationship, when carrying out monitoring of that relationship pursuant to regulation 11.

Customer due diligence for low risk relationships.

6. (1) Where a financial services business is required to carry out customer due diligence in relation to a business relationship or occasional transaction which has been

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

assessed as a low risk relationship pursuant to regulation 3(1)(c), it may, subject to the following provisions of this regulation -

- (a) apply reduced or simplified customer due diligence measures, or
 - (b) treat an intermediary as if it were the customer.
- (2) The discretion in paragraph (1) may only be exercised -
 - (a) in accordance with the requirements set out in chapter 6 of the Handbook, and
 - (b) provided that the customer and every beneficial owner and underlying principal is established or situated in the Bailiwick or a country or territory listed in Appendix C to the Handbook.
- (3) For the avoidance of doubt, the discretion in paragraph (1) shall not be exercised -
 - (a) where the financial services business knows or suspects or has reasonable grounds for knowing or suspecting that any party to a business relationship or any beneficial owner or underlying principal is engaged in money laundering or terrorist financing, or
 - (b) in relation to business relationships or occasional transactions where the risk is other than low.

Timing of identification and verification.

7. (1) Identification and verification of the identity of any person or legal arrangement pursuant to regulations 4 to 6 must, subject to paragraph (2) and regulation 4(1)(b), be carried out before or during the course of establishing a business relationship or before

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

carrying out an occasional transaction.

(2) Verification of the identity of the customer and of any beneficial owners and underlying principals may be completed following the establishment of a business relationship provided that -

- (a) it is completed as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter,
- (b) the need to do so is essential not to interrupt the normal conduct of business, and
- (c) appropriate and effective policies, procedures and controls are in place which operate so as to manage risk.

Accounts and shell banks.

8. (1) A financial services business must, in relation to all customers-

- (a) not set up anonymous accounts or accounts in fictitious names, and
- (b) maintain accounts in a manner which facilitates the meeting of the requirements of these Regulations.

(2) A financial services business must -

- (a) not enter into, or continue, a correspondent banking relationship with a shell bank, and
- (b) take appropriate measures to ensure that it does not enter into, or continue, a correspondent banking relationship where the respondent bank is known to permit its accounts to be used by a shell bank.

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

(3) In this regulation -

(a) **"consolidated supervision"** means supervision by a regulatory authority of all aspects of the business of a group of bodies corporate carried on worldwide, to ensure compliance with-

(i) the Financial Action Task Force Recommendations on Money Laundering; and

(ii) other international requirements,

and in accordance with the Core Principles of Effective Banking Supervision issued by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision as revised or reissued from time to time,

(b) **"physical presence"** means the presence of persons involved in a meaningful way in the running and management of the bank which, for the avoidance of doubt, is not satisfied by the presence of a local agent or junior staff, and

(c) **"shell bank"** means a bank that has no physical presence in the country or territory in which it is incorporated and licensed and which is not a member of a group of bodies corporate which is subject to effective consolidated supervision.

Non-compliance with customer due diligence measures etc.

9. Where a financial services business can not comply with any of regulation 4(3)(a) to (d) it must -

(a) in the case of an existing business relationship, terminate that business relationship,

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

- (b) in the case of a proposed business relationship or occasional transaction, not enter into that business relationship or carry out that occasional transaction with the customer, and
- (c) consider whether a disclosure must be made pursuant to Part I of the Disclosure Law^c or section 15 or 15A of the Terrorism Law^d.

Introduced business.

10. (1) In the circumstances set out in paragraph (2), a financial services business may accept a written confirmation of identity and other matters from an introducer in relation to the requirements of regulation 4(3)(a) to (e) provided that -

- (a) the financial services business also requires copies of identification data and any other relevant documentation to be made available by the introducer to the financial services business upon request and without delay, and
 - (b) the introducer keeps such identification data and documents.
- (2) The circumstances referred to in paragraph (1) are that the introducer -
- (a) is an Appendix C business, or
 - (b) is either an overseas branch of, or a member of the same group of bodies corporate as, the financial services business with which it is entering into the business relationship ("**receiving financial**

^c Approved by resolution of the States on 30th May 2007.

^d Order in Council No. XVI of 2002 as amended by Order in Council No. XIII of 2006 and Ordinance No. [] of 2007.

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

services business"), and -

- (i) the ultimate parent body corporate of the group of bodies corporate of which both the introducer and the receiving financial services business are members, falls within paragraph (2)(a), and
- (ii) the introducer and the receiving financial services business are subject to effective policies, procedures and controls on countering money laundering and terrorist financing of that group of bodies corporate.

(3) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), where reliance is placed upon the introducer the responsibility for complying with the relevant provisions of regulation 4 remains with the receiving financial services business.

PART III

ENSURING COMPLIANCE AND RECORD KEEPING

Monitoring transactions and other activity.

11. (1) A financial services business shall perform ongoing and effective monitoring of any existing business relationship, which shall include-

- (a) reviewing identification data to ensure it is kept up to date and relevant in particular for high risk relationships or customers in respect of whom there is a high risk,
- (b) scrutiny of any transactions or other activity, paying particular attention to all -
 - (i) complex transactions,

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

(ii) transactions which are both large and unusual, and

(iii) unusual patterns of transactions,

which have no apparent economic purpose or no apparent lawful purpose, and

(c) ensuring that the way in which identification data is recorded and stored is such as to facilitate the ongoing monitoring of each business relationship.

(2) The extent of any monitoring carried out under this regulation and the frequency at which it is carried out shall be determined on a risk sensitive basis including whether or not the business relationship is a high risk relationship.

Reporting suspicion.

12. A financial services business shall -

(a) appoint a person of at least management level as the money laundering reporting officer and provide the name and title of that person to the Commission and the Financial Intelligence Service as soon as is reasonably practicable and, in any event, within fourteen days starting from the date of that person's appointment,

(b) nominate another person to receive disclosures, under Part I of the Disclosure Law and section 15 of the Terrorism Law ("nominated officer"), in the absence of the money laundering reporting officer, and ensure that any relevant employee is aware of the name of that nominated officer,

(c) ensure that where a relevant employee, other than the money

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

laundrying reporting officer, is required to make a disclosure under Part I of the Disclosure Law or section 15 of the Terrorism Law, that this is done by way of a report to the money laundrying reporting officer, or, in his absence, to a nominated officer,

- (d) ensure that the money laundrying reporting officer, or in his absence a nominated officer, in determining whether or not he is required to make a disclosure under Part I of the Disclosure Law or section 15A of the Terrorism Law, takes into account all relevant information,
- (e) ensure that the money laundrying reporting officer, or, in his absence, a nominated officer, is given prompt access to any other information which may be of assistance to him in considering any report, and
- (f) ensure that it establishes and maintains such other appropriate and effective procedures and controls as are necessary to ensure compliance with requirements to make disclosures under Part I of the Disclosure Law and sections 15 and 15A of the Terrorism Law.

Employee screening and training.

13. (1) A financial services business shall maintain appropriate and effective procedures, when hiring employees, for the purpose of ensuring high standards of employee probity and competence.

(2) A financial services business shall ensure that relevant employees receive comprehensive ongoing training in -

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

- (a) the relevant enactments, these Regulations and the Handbook,
- (b) the personal obligations of employees and their potential criminal liability under these Regulations and the relevant enactments,
- (c) the implications of non-compliance by employees with any rules or guidance made for the purposes of these Regulations, and
- (d) its policies, procedures and controls for the purposes of forestalling, preventing and detecting money laundering and terrorist financing.

(3) A financial services business shall identify relevant employees who, in view of their particular responsibilities, should receive additional and ongoing training, appropriate to their roles, in the matters set out in paragraph (2) and must provide such additional training.

Record-keeping.

14. (1) A financial services business shall keep-

- (a) a transaction document and any customer due diligence information, or
- (b) a copy thereof,

for the minimum retention period.

(2) Where a financial services business is required by any enactment, rule of law or court order to provide a transaction document or any customer due diligence information to any person before the end of the minimum retention period, the financial services business shall-

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

- (a) keep a copy of the transaction document or customer due diligence information until the period has ended or the original is returned, whichever occurs first, and
 - (b) maintain a register of transaction documents and customer due diligence information so provided.
- (3) A financial services business shall also keep records of -
 - (a) any reports made to a money laundering reporting officer as referred to in regulation 12 and of any disclosure made under Part I of the Disclosure Law or section 15 or 15A of the Terrorism Law made other than by way of a report to the money laundering reporting officer, for five years starting from-
 - (i) in the case of a report or a disclosure in relation to a business relationship, the date the business relationship ceased, or
 - (ii) in the case of a report or a disclosure in relation to an occasional transaction, the date that transaction was completed,
 - (b) any training carried out under regulation 13 for five years starting from the date the training was carried out,
 - (c) any minutes or other documents prepared pursuant to regulation 15(c) until -
 - (i) the expiry of a period of five years starting from the date they were finalised, or

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

- (ii) they are superseded by later minutes or other documents prepared under that regulation,

whichever occurs later, and

- (d) its policies, procedures and controls which it is required to establish and maintain pursuant to these Regulations, until the expiry of a period of five years starting from the date that they ceased to be operative.

(4) Documents and customer due diligence information, including any copies thereof, kept under this regulation -

- (a) may be kept in any manner or form, provided that they are readily retrievable, and

- (b) must be made available promptly -

- (i) to an auditor, and
- (ii) to any police officer, the Financial Intelligence Service, the Commission or any other person, where such documents or customer due diligence information are requested pursuant to these Regulations or any relevant enactment.

Ensuring compliance, corporate responsibility and related requirements

15. (1) A financial services business must, in addition to complying with the preceding requirements of these Regulations -

- (a) establish such other policies, procedures and controls as may be appropriate and effective for the purposes of forestalling,

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

preventing and detecting money laundering and terrorist financing,

- (b) establish and maintain an effective policy, for which responsibility must be taken by the board, for the review of its compliance with the requirements of these Regulations and such policy shall include provision as to the extent and frequency of such reviews,
- (c) ensure that a review of its compliance with these Regulations is discussed and minuted at a meeting of the board at appropriate intervals, and in considering what is appropriate a financial services business must have regard to the risk taking into account
 -
 - (i) the size, nature and complexity of the financial services business,
 - (ii) its customers, products and services, and
 - (iii) the ways in which it provides those products and services,
- (d) subject to paragraph (2), ensure that any of its branch offices and, where it is a body corporate, any body corporate of which it is the majority shareholder, which, in either case, is a financial services business in any country or territory outside the Bailiwick, complies there with -
 - (i) the requirements of these Regulations, and
 - (ii) any requirements under the law applicable in that country or territory which are consistent with the Financial Action Task Force Recommendations on Money Laundering,

provided that, where requirements under subparagraphs (i) and

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

(ii) differ, a financial services business must ensure that the requirement which provides the highest standard of compliance, by reference to the Financial Action Task Force Recommendations on Money Laundering, is complied with.

(2) The obligation under paragraph (1)(d) applies to the extent that the law of the relevant country or territory allows and if the law of that country or territory does not so allow in relation to any requirement of these Regulations, the financial services business must notify the Commission accordingly.

PART IIIA

REQUIREMENT TO REGISTER IN CERTAIN CASES

Application of Part.

15A. This Part applies to those persons who are financial services businesses by virtue of falling within paragraphs 20 to 23 of Part I of Schedule 1 to the Law and who are also financial services businesses by virtue of falling within paragraphs 4 or 5 ("money or value transfer services") or 12 or 13 ("money or currency changing services") of the said Part I.

Requirement to register.

15B. (1) Subject to paragraph (2), a financial services business to which this Part applies must be registered by the Commission for the purposes of this Part.

(2) A financial services business which, immediately prior to the commencement of this Part, is carrying on, and continues to carry on, money or value transfer services or money or currency changing services, shall not, during a period of one month immediately following the commencement of this Part, be guilty of an offence under regulation 17(1) provided that an application for registration in accordance with regulation 15C is submitted before the expiration of that period.

Application for registration.

15C. A financial services business to which this Part applies shall apply to the Commission in such form and manner as the Commission may determine; and such application shall be accompanied by a statement of-

- (a) the legal name and any trading names of the applicant,
- (b) its principal place of business and any other business addresses in

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

the Bailiwick, and

- (c) details of the type of money or value transfer services or money or currency changing services provided.

General requirements.

15D. A financial services business which has been registered under this Part must inform the Commission of any change to the information given to the Commission for the purposes of its application for registration under Regulation 15C, or to any information given to the Commission thereafter –

- (a) prior to making such a change, or
 - (b) where a change is sudden or unexpected, promptly
- after such change is made,

and for the purposes of this paragraph a change to such information shall include the intention to cease providing money or value transfer services or money currency or changing services.

List of, and information as to, financial services businesses registered under Part IIIA.

15E. (1) The Commission shall –

- (a) establish and maintain, in such form as the Commission may determine, a list of all financial services businesses which are for the time being registered under this Part,
- (b) make available to any person, on request and on payment of such charge (if any) as the Commission may reasonably demand to cover the cost of preparation, a copy of that list, and
- (c) publish a copy of the list on the Commission's official website.

(2) The list maintained under paragraph (1) shall contain, in relation to each financial services business registered under this Part –

- (a) a statement of –

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

- (i) the legal name and any trading names of the business,
- (ii) its principal place of business and any other business addresses in the Bailiwick, and
- (iii) details of the type or types of financial services business (falling within paragraph 4 or 5, ("money or value transfer services") or 12 or 13 ("money or currency changing services") by virtue of which it is a financial services business, and

(b) such other particulars as the Commission may determine.

(3) If at any time it appears to the Commission that the list maintained under paragraph (1), or any particular contained in an entry in that list, is, for any reason, inaccurate, the Commission shall make such addition, erasure or other alteration to that list or entry as the Commission considers necessary.

(4) The Commission may give public notice of the fact that a particular financial services business has been registered, or has ceased to be registered, under this Part.

PART IIIB

DESIGNATION OF SUPERVISORY AUTHORITY

Guernsey Financial Services Commission.

15F. (1) The Commission is prescribed as the supervisory authority with responsibility for monitoring and enforcing compliance by financial services businesses with regulations and other measures made or issued under the Law, or any other enactment, for the purpose of forestalling, preventing or detecting money laundering and terrorist financing.

(2) The Commission is also designated as the competent authority -

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

- (a) to register financial service businesses under Part IIIA, and
- (b) to register financial businesses under section 2 of the Registration of Non-Regulated Financial Services Businesses (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2008.
- (3) For the purpose of paragraph (1), "measures" includes rules, guidance, instructions, notices and other similar instruments.

PART IV MISCELLANEOUS

Notification etc.

16. (1) [*Repealed by the Registration of Non-Regulated Financial Services Businesses (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2008*]

(2) [*Repealed by the Registration of Non-Regulated Financial Services Businesses (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2008*]

(3) [*Repealed by the Registration of Non-Regulated Financial Services Businesses (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2008*]

(4) [*Repealed by the Registration of Non-Regulated Financial Services Businesses (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2008*]

(5) Any person who is a financial services business by virtue of providing money or value transmission services shall maintain a current list of its agents for such services, which shall be made available to the Commission on demand.

Offences as to false and misleading information.

16A. If a person -

- (a) in connection with an application for, or for the purposes of

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

obtaining, a registration under Part IIIA of these Regulations,

- (b) in purported compliance with a requirement imposed by these Regulations, or
- (c) otherwise than as mentioned in paragraph (a) or (b) but in circumstances in which that person intends, or could reasonably be expected to know, that any statement, information or document provided by him would or might be used by the Commission for the purpose of exercising its functions conferred by these Regulations,

does any of the following -

- (i) makes a statement which he knows or has reasonable cause to believe to be false, deceptive or misleading in a material particular,
- (ii) dishonestly or otherwise, recklessly makes a statement which is false, deceptive or misleading in a material particular,
- (iii) produces or furnishes or causes or permits to be produced or furnished any information or document which he knows or has reasonable cause to believe to be false, deceptive or misleading in a material particular, or
- (iv) dishonestly or otherwise, recklessly produces or furnishes or recklessly causes or permits to be produced or furnished any information or document which is false, deceptive or misleading in a material particular,

he is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction on indictment, to imprisonment not exceeding

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

a term of five years or a fine or both or on summary conviction, to imprisonment for a term not exceeding 6 months or a fine not exceeding level 5 on the uniform scale or both.

Offences.

17. (1) Any person who contravenes any requirement of these Regulations shall be guilty of an offence and liable -

- (a) on conviction on indictment, to imprisonment not exceeding a term of five years or a fine or both,
- (b) on summary conviction, to imprisonment for a term not exceeding 6 months or a fine not exceeding level 5 on the Uniform Scale or both.

(2) *[Omitted by The Criminal Justice (Proceeds of Crime) (Financial Services Businesses) (Bailiwick of Guernsey) (Amendment) Regulations, 2008]*

(3) *[Omitted by The Criminal Justice (Proceeds of Crime) (Financial Services Businesses) (Bailiwick of Guernsey) (Amendment) Regulations, 2008]*

(4) *[Omitted by The Criminal Justice (Proceeds of Crime) (Financial Services Businesses) (Bailiwick of Guernsey) (Amendment) Regulations, 2008]*

Amendment to the Law.

18. (1) The Law shall be amended as follows.

(2) For Schedule 1 to the Law substitute the Schedule 1 set out in the Schedule to these Regulations.

Interpretation.

19. (1) In these Regulations, unless the context otherwise requires -

"2002 Regulations" means the Criminal Justice (Proceeds of Crime) (Bailiwick

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

of Guernsey) Regulations, 2002,

"account" means a bank account and any other business relationship between a financial services business and a customer which is of a similar nature having regard to the services offered by the financial services business,

"appendix C business" means –

- (a) a financial services business supervised by the Commission, or
- (b) a business which is carried on from –

- (i) a country or territory listed in Appendix C to the Handbook and which would, if it were carried on in the Bailiwick, be a financial services business, or

- (ii) the United Kingdom, the Bailiwick of Jersey, the Bailiwick of Guernsey or the Isle of Man by a lawyer or an accountant,

and, in either case, is a business -

- (A) which may only be carried on in that country or territory by a person regulated for that purpose under the law of that country or territory,
 - (B) the conduct of which is subject to requirements to forestall, prevent and detect money laundering and terrorist financing that are consistent with those in the Financial Action Task Force Recommendations on Money Laundering in respect of such a business, and
 - (C) the conduct of which is supervised for

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

compliance with the requirements referred to in subparagraph (B), by the Commission or an overseas regulatory authority,

"Bailiwick" means the Bailiwick of Guernsey,

"bank" means a person who accepts deposits, including a person who does so in a country or territory outside the Bailiwick, in the course of carrying on a deposit-taking business within the meaning of the Banking Supervision (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 1994^e and related expressions shall be construed accordingly,

"beneficial owner" means, in relation to a business relationship or occasional transaction -

- (a) the natural person who ultimately owns or controls the customer, and
- (b) a person on whose behalf the business relationship or occasional transaction is to be or is being conducted and, in the case of a trust or other legal arrangement, this shall mean -
 - (i) any beneficiary in whom an interest has vested, and
 - (ii) any other person who appears likely to benefit from that trust or other legal arrangement,

"board" means -

^e No. XIII of 1994 as amended by No. XVII and XXI of 2002, No. XVI of 2003 and [No of 2007 and Guernsey S.I. No. of 2007.]

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

- (a) the board of directors of a financial services business, where it is a body corporate, or
- (b) the senior management of a financial services business, where it is not a body corporate,

"business relationship" means a continuing arrangement between the financial services business in question and another party, to facilitate the carrying out of transactions, in the course of such financial service business -

- (a) on a frequent, habitual, or regular basis, and
- (b) where the monetary value of any transactions to be carried out in the course of the arrangement is not known on entering into the arrangement,

"business risk assessment" means an assessment which documents the exposure of a business to money laundering and terrorist financing risks, and vulnerabilities, taking into account its -

- (a) size, nature and complexity, and
- (b) customers, products and services and the ways in which it provides those services,

"the Commission" means the Guernsey Financial Services Commission established by the Financial Services Commission (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 1987^f,

^f Ordres en Conseil Vol. XXX, p. 243, Orders in Council No. XX of 1991, No. XIII of 1994, No. II of 1997, No. II of 1998 and Nos. XVII and XXI of 2002, No. XXII of 2003 and Ordinance No. XXXIV of 2005.

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

"correspondent banking relationship" means a business relationship which involves the provision of banking services by one bank (**"the correspondent bank"**) to another bank (**"the respondent bank"**),

"customer" means a person or legal arrangement who is seeking -

- (a) to establish or has established, a business relationship with a financial services business, or
- (b) to carry out, or has carried out, an occasional transaction with a financial services business,

except that where such a person or legal arrangement is an introducer, the customer is the person or legal arrangement on whose behalf the introducer is seeking to establish or has established the business relationship,

"customer due diligence" means the steps which a financial services business is required to carry out pursuant to regulation 4(3),

"customer due diligence information" means -

- (a) identification data, and
- (b) any account files and correspondence relating to the business relationship or occasional transaction,

"Disclosure Law" means the Disclosure (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2007,

"document" includes information recorded in any form (including, without limitation, in electronic form),

"employee" means an individual working, including on a temporary

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

basis, for a financial services business whether under a contract of employment, a contract for services or otherwise,

"enactment" includes a Law, an Ordinance or any subordinate legislation and any provision or portion of a Law, an Ordinance or any subordinate legislation,

"enhanced customer due diligence" shall be construed in accordance with regulation 5(2)(a),

"Financial Action Task Force Recommendations on Money Laundering" means the Financial Action Task Force Recommendations on Money Laundering and the Financial Action Task Force Special Recommendations on Terrorist Financing as revised or reissued from time to time,

"Financial Intelligence Service" means the division of the Financial Investigation Unit, comprising those police officers and other persons assigned to the division for the purpose of the receipt, analysis and dissemination within the Bailiwick, and elsewhere, of disclosures which are more commonly known or referred to as suspicious transaction reports or suspicious activity reports,

"Financial Investigation Unit" means that branch of the Customs and Immigration Service responsible for the investigation of financial and economic crime,"

"financial services business" means any business specified in Schedule 1 to the Law and includes, unless the context otherwise requires, a person carrying on such a business,

"Handbook" means the Handbook for Financial Services Businesses on Countering Financial Crime and Terrorist Financing as revised or re-issued from time to time by the Commission,

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

"high risk relationship" means a business relationship or an occasional transaction which has a high risk of involving money laundering or terrorist financing and related terms shall be construed accordingly,

"identification data" means documents which are from a reliable and independent source,

"intermediary" means -

- (a) a financial services business, or
- (b) a firm of lawyers, or estate agents, operating in Guernsey,

which is considered as being the customer of a financial services business when establishing a business relationship, or undertaking an occasional transaction, in accordance with chapter 6 of the Handbook,

"introducer" means a financial services business, lawyer or accountant who is seeking to establish or has established, on behalf of another person or legal arrangement who is its customer, a business relationship with a financial services business,

"the law" means the Criminal Justice (Proceeds of Crime) (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 1999,

"legal arrangement" means an express trust or any other vehicle whatsoever which has a similar legal effect,

"low risk relationship" means a business relationship or an occasional transaction which has a low risk of involving money laundering or terrorist financing and related terms shall be construed accordingly,

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

"minimum retention period" means-

- (a) in the case of any customer due diligence information -
 - (i) a period of five years starting from the date-
 - (A) where the customer has established a business relationship with the financial services business, that relationship ceased,
 - (B) where the customer has carried out an occasional transaction with the financial services business, that transaction was completed, or
 - (ii) such other longer period as the Commission may direct,
- (b) in the case of a transaction document -
 - (i) a period of five years starting from the date that both the transaction and any related transaction were completed, or
 - (ii) such other longer period as the Commission may direct,

"money laundering" is any act which -

- (a) constitutes an offence under section 38, 39 or 40 of the Law,
- (b) constitutes an offence under section 57, 58 or 59 of the

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

Drug Trafficking (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2000^g,

- (c) constitutes an attempt, conspiracy or incitement to commit an offence specified in paragraph (a) or (b),
- (d) constitutes aiding, abetting, counselling or procuring the commission of an offence specified in paragraph (a) or (b), or
- (e) would constitute an offence specified in paragraph (a), (b), (c) or (d) if done in the Bailiwick,

irrespective of the value of the property involved and for the purposes of this definition having possession of any property shall be taken to be doing an act in relation to it,

"money laundering reporting officer" means a manager, partner or director -

- (a) appointed by a financial services business to have responsibility for compliance with policies, procedures and controls to forestall, prevent and detect money laundering and terrorist financing, and
- (b) nominated by a financial services business to receive disclosures under Part I of the Disclosure Law and section 15 of the Terrorism Law,

"notify" means notify in writing,

"occasional transaction" means any transaction involving more than

^g Order in Council No. VII of 2000 as amended by Order in Council No. II of 2005.

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

£10,000, carried out by the financial services business in question in the course of that business, where no business relationship has been proposed or established and includes such transactions carried out in a single operation or two or more operations that appear to be linked,

"police officer" has the meaning in section 51(1) of the Law,

"politically exposed person" shall be construed in accordance with regulation 5(2)(b),

"relevant employees" means any -

- (a) member of the board,
- (b) member of the management of the financial services business, and
- (c) employees whose duties relate to the financial services business,

"relevant enactments" means -

- (a) [repealed]
- (b) [repealed]
- (c) the Law,
- (d) the Drug Trafficking (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2000,
- (e) [repealed]
- (f) the Terrorism (United Nations Measures) (Channel

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

Islands) Order 2001^h,

(g) the Al-Qaida and Taliban (United Nations Measures)
(Channel Islands) Order 2002ⁱ,

(h) the Terrorism Law,

(i) the Disclosure Law,

(j) the Transfer of Funds (Guernsey) Ordinance, 2007^j,

(k) the Transfer of Funds (Alderney) Ordinance, 2007^k,

(l) the Transfer of Funds (Sark) Ordinance, 2007,

(m) the Disclosure (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Regulations,
2007,

(n) the Terrorism and Crime (Bailiwick of Guernsey)
Regulations, 2007,

(o) the Registration of Non-Regulated Financial Services
Businesses (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2008,

and such enactments relating to money laundering and terrorist financing as may
be enacted from time to time in the Bailiwick,

^h S.I. 2001/3363 (registered on 11th October 2001) as amended by U.K. S.I. 2002/258 and the British Overseas Territories Act, s.2(3) an Act of Parliament.

ⁱ S.I. 2002/258 (registered on 18th February 2002) as amended by the British Overseas Territories Act 2002, s.2(3) an Act of Parliament.

^j Ordinance No. XIX of 2007.

^k Alderney Ordinance No. of 2007.

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

"risk" means a risk of money laundering or terrorist financing occurring and **"risk assessment"** shall be construed accordingly,

"subordinate legislation" means any ordinance, statutory instrument, regulation, rule, order, notice, rule of court, resolution, scheme, warrant, byelaw or other instrument made under any enactment and having legislative effect,

"Terrorism Law" means the Terrorism and Crime (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2002,

"terrorist financing" means doing any act which -

- (a) constitutes an offence under section 8, 9, 10 or 11 of the Terrorism Law and, for the purposes of this definition, the "purposes of terrorism" shall include, to the extent that they do not already do so -
 - (i) any attempt, conspiracy or incitement to carry out terrorism within the meaning of section 1 of the Terrorism Law, or
 - (ii) aiding, abetting, counselling or procuring the carrying out of such terrorism,
- (b) constitutes an attempt, conspiracy or incitement to commit an offence specified in paragraph (a),
- (c) constitutes aiding, abetting, counselling or procuring the commission of an offence specified in paragraph (a), or
- (d) would, in the case of an act done otherwise than in the Bailiwick, constitute an offence specified in paragraph (a),

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

(b) or (c) if done in the Bailiwick,

irrespective of the value of the property involved, and for the purposes of this definition having possession of any property shall be taken to be doing an act in relation to it,

"transaction document" means a document which is a record of a transaction carried out by a financial services business with a customer or an introducer,

"underlying principal" means, in relation to a business relationship or occasional transaction, any person who is not a beneficial owner but who-

- (a) is a settlor, trustee or a protector of a trust which is the customer or the beneficiaries of which are the beneficial owners, or
- (b) exercises ultimate effective control over the customer or exercises or is to exercise such control over the business relationship or occasional transaction,

and in this definition **"protector"** has the meaning in section 58 of the Regulation of Fiduciaries, Administration Businesses and Company Directors, etc. (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2000^l.

(2) A reference to an enactment is to that enactment as from time to time amended, repealed and replaced, extended or applied by or under any other enactment.

(3) The Interpretation (Guernsey) Law, 1948^m applies to the interpretation of these Regulations.

^l Order in Council No. I of 2001, amended by No. XIV of 2003 [and No. of 2007 and Guernsey S.I. No. [] of 2007].

^m Ordres en Conseil Vol. XIII, p. 355.

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

Revocation.

20. The 2002 Regulations and the Criminal Justice (Proceeds of Crime) (Bailiwick of Guernsey) (Amendment) Regulations, 2006ⁿ are hereby revoked.

SCHEDULE

regulation 18

AMENDMENT TO THE LAW

"SCHEDULE 1^o

section 49

FINANCIAL SERVICES BUSINESSES

1. The businesses specified in Part I are financial services businesses for the purposes of this Law except where they are incidental or other activities falling within Part II, however, those businesses specified in paragraphs 2 to 19 are only financial services businesses when carried on by way of business for or on behalf of a customer.

PART I

BUSINESSES

2. Lending (including, without limitation, the provision of consumer credit or mortgage credit, factoring with or without recourse, financing of commercial transactions (including forfeiting) and advancing loans against cheques).

3. Financial leasing.

4. Operating a money service business (including, without limitation, a business providing money or value transmission services, currency exchange (bureau de change) and

ⁿ Guernsey S. I. No. 43 of 2006.

^o Please note that amendments have been made to this schedule to reflect changes subsequently made to the Criminal Justice (Proceeds of Crime) (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 1999 by G.S.I. No. 48 of 2008 (The Criminal Justice (Proceeds of Crime) (Financial Services Businesses) (Bailiwick of Guernsey) (Amendment) Regulations, 2008) and G.S.I. No. ** of 2008 (The Criminal Justice (Proceeds of Crime) (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 1999 (Amendment of Schedules 1 and 2) Regulations, 2008

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

cheque cashing).

4A. Buying, selling or arranging the buying or selling of, or otherwise dealing in, bullion or buying or selling postage stamps, except where –

- (a) in the case of buying, selling or arranging the buying or selling of, or otherwise dealing in, bullion, the business consists only of buying, selling or arranging for the buying or selling of bullion, or otherwise dealing in bullion, where the value of each purchase, sale or deal does not exceed £10,000, in total, whether the transaction is executed in a single operation or in two or more operations which appear to be linked,
- (b) in the case of buying postage stamps, the business consists only of buying postage stamps where the value of each purchase does not exceed £10,000, in total, whether the transaction is executed in a single operation or in two or more operations which appear to be linked, and
- (c) in the case of selling postage stamps, the business consists only of selling postage stamps –
 - (i) where the value of each sale does not exceed £10,000, in total, whether the transaction is executed in a single operation or in two or more operations which appear to be linked, or
 - (ii) in the course of –
 - (A) a postal services business carried on under the authority of a licence granted under the Post Office (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2001, or
 - (B) a business authorized to sell postage stamps by the

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

holder of a licence under that Law.

5. Facilitating or transmitting money or value through an informal money or value transfer system or network.

6. Issuing, redeeming, managing or administering means of payment, means of payment includes, without limitation, credit, charge and debit cards, cheques, travellers' cheques, money orders and bankers' drafts and electronic money.

7. Providing financial guarantees or commitments.

8. Trading (by way of spot, forward, swaps, futures, options, etc.) in -

- (a) money market instruments (including, without limitation, cheques, bills and certificates of deposit),
- (b) foreign exchange, exchange, interest rate or index instruments, and
- (c) commodity futures, transferable securities or other negotiable instruments or financial assets.

9. Participating in securities issues, including, without limitation, underwriting or placement as agent (whether publicly or privately).

10. Providing settlement or clearing services for financial assets including, without limitation, securities, derivative products or other negotiable instruments.

11. Providing advice to undertakings on capital structure, industrial strategy or related questions, on mergers or the purchase of undertakings, except where the advice is provided in the course of carrying on the business of a lawyer or accountant.

12. Money broking.

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

- 13.** Money changing.
- 14.** Providing individual or collective portfolio management services or advice.
- 15.** Providing safe custody services.
- 16.** Providing services for the safekeeping or administration of cash or liquid securities on behalf of clients.
- 17.** Carrying on the business of a credit union.
- 18.** Accepting repayable funds other than deposits.
- 19.** *[Omitted by an amendment to Schedule 1 to the Criminal Justice (Proceeds of Crime) (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 1999 as made by the Criminal Justice (Proceeds of Crime) (Financial Services Businesses) (Bailiwick of Guernsey) (Amendment) Regulations, 2008]*
- 20.** Accepting deposits in the course of carrying on "deposit-taking business" as defined in the Banking Supervision (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 1994.
- 21.** Carrying on "controlled investment business" as defined in the Protection of Investors (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 1987.
- 22.** Carrying on "insurance business" as defined in the Insurance Business (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2002, or doing anything which can only lawfully be done under the authority of a licence of the Commission under the Insurance Managers and Insurance Intermediaries (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2002..
- 23.** Carrying on "regulated activities" as defined in the Regulation of Fiduciaries, Administration Businesses and Company Directors, etc. (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2000, in circumstances where the activity is prohibited except under the authority and in accordance with the conditions of a licence granted by the Commission under section 6 of that Law (a "fiduciary licence"), or carrying on by way of business the activities described in sections

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

3(1)(g) or (x) of that Law.

23A. Otherwise investing, administering or managing funds or money on behalf of other persons.

PART II

INCIDENTAL AND OTHER ACTIVITIES

24. (1) Any business falling within paragraphs 2 to 19 carried out in the course of carrying on the profession of -

- (a) [*Omitted by an amendment to Schedule 1 to the Criminal Justice (Proceeds of Crime) (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 1999 as made by the Criminal Justice (Proceeds of Crime) (Financial Services Businesses) (Bailiwick of Guernsey) (Amendment) Regulations, 2008*]
- (b) [*Omitted by an amendment to Schedule 1 to the Criminal Justice (Proceeds of Crime) (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 1999 as made by the Criminal Justice (Proceeds of Crime) (Financial Services Businesses) (Bailiwick of Guernsey) (Amendment) Regulations, 2008*]
- (c) an actuary where such business is incidental to the provision of actuarial advice or services.

(2) For the purposes of this paragraph, business is incidental to the provision of such advice or services, if -

- (a) separate remuneration is not being given for the business as well as for such advice or services,
- (b) such advice or services is not itself business falling within

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

paragraphs 2 to 18, and

- (c) the business being carried out is incidental to the main purpose for which that advice or services is provided.

25. The carrying on of any business in Part I -

- (a) by way of the provision of in-house legal, accountancy or actuarial advice or services to any business referred to in paragraphs 2 to 23A, or
- (b) in the course of carrying on the profession (respectively) of a lawyer, accountant or actuary for any client carrying on such a business.

26. *[Omitted by an amendment to Schedule 1 to the Criminal Justice (Proceeds of Crime) (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 1999 as made by the Criminal Justice (Proceeds of Crime) (Financial Services Businesses) (Bailiwick of Guernsey) (Amendment of Schedules 1 and 2)) Regulations, 2010]*

27. Activities constituting the restricted activities of dealing, advising and promotion for the purposes of Schedule 2 to the Protection of Investors (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 1987 provided that –

- (a) such activities are carried on by a person who is not incorporated or registered in the Bailiwick,
- (b) such activities are carried on by a person who does not maintain a physical presence in the Bailiwick,
- (c) such activities are carried on from a country or territory listed in Appendix C to the Handbook,
- (d) the conduct of such activities is subject to requirements to

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

forestall, prevent and detect money laundering and terrorist financing that are consistent with those in the Financial Action Task Force Recommendations on Money Laundering in respect of such activities, and

- (e) the conduct of such activities is supervised for compliance with the requirements referred to in item (d), by an overseas regulatory authority.

28. Any business falling within paragraph 22 which is -

- (a) carried on by a person who is licensed in the Bailiwick solely to carry on general insurance business under the Insurance Business (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2002,
- (b) carried on by a person who is not incorporated or registered in the Bailiwick,
- (c) carried on by a person who does not maintain a physical presence in the Bailiwick,
- (d) not managed in or from within the Bailiwick, and
- (e) subject to authorisation and supervision by the United Kingdom Financial Services Authority.

29. A business falling within paragraphs 2 to 18 of Part I provided that-

- (a) the total turnover of that business, plus that of any other business falling within Part I carried on by the same person, does not exceed £50,000 per annum,
- (b) no occasional transactions are carried out in the course of such

APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)

business, that is to say, any transaction involving more than £10,000, where no business relationship has been proposed or established, including such transactions carried out in a single operation or two or more operations that appear to be linked,

- (c) the turnover of such business does not exceed 5% of the total turnover of the person carrying on such business,
- (d) the business is ancillary, and directly related, to the main activity of the person carrying on the business,
- (e) in the course of such business, money or value is not transmitted or such transmission is not facilitated by any means,
- (f) the main activity of the person carrying on the business is not that of a business falling within Part I,
- (g) the business is provided only to customers of the main activity of the person carrying on the business and is not offered to the public, and
- (h) the business is not carried on by a person who also carries on a business falling within paragraphs 20 to 23A of Part I."

APPENDIX F

Please note that there are separate Ordinances in respect of Guernsey, Alderney and Sark. The text of the Transfer of Funds (Guernsey) Ordinance, 2007 is set out below, the Ordinances in respect of Alderney and Sark are in virtually the same terms.

The Transfer of Funds (Guernsey) Ordinance, 2007

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

PART I

INFORMATION TO ACCOMPANY TRANSFERS OF FUNDS

1. Application.
2. Information accompanying transfers of funds and record keeping.
3. Transfers of funds within the British Islands.
4. Batch file transfers from the British Islands to outside the British Islands.
5. Detection of missing information on the payer.
6. Transfers of funds with missing or incomplete information on the payer.
7. Risk-based assessment and record keeping.
8. Keeping information on the payer with the transfer.
9. Technical limitations.
10. Cooperation obligations.

PART II

ENFORCEMENT

11. Monitoring and enforcement-information seeking powers.
12. Offences.
13. Criminal proceedings against unincorporated bodies.
14. Criminal liability of directors, etc.

PART III

GENERAL

15. Power for Commission to make rules, instructions and guidance.

APPENDIX F (CONTINUED)

16. Regulations, orders, rules, instructions and guidance.
17. Interpretation.
18. Extent.
19. Citation.
20. Commencement.

SCHEDULE: Transfers of funds to which Ordinance does not apply.

APPENDIX F (CONTINUED)

The Transfer of Funds (Guernsey) Ordinance, 2007

THE STATES, in pursuance of their Resolution of the 28th day of September 2005^p, and in exercise of the powers conferred upon them by sections 1 and 4 of the European Communities (Implementation) (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 1994^q and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, hereby order:-

PART I INFORMATION TO ACCOMPANY TRANSFERS OF FUNDS

Application.

1. (1) Subject to subsection (2), this Ordinance applies in relation to transfers of funds in any currency which are sent or received by a payment service provider established in Guernsey.

(2) This Ordinance shall not apply to the transfers of funds set out in the Schedule.

Information accompanying transfers of funds and record keeping.

2. (1) Subject to sections 3, 4 and 9 a payment service provider must ensure that transfers of funds are accompanied by complete information on the payer as set out in subsection (2).

(2) Complete information on the payer shall consist of the name, address and account number of the payer except that -

(a) the address of the payer may be substituted with his date and place of birth (where relevant), his customer identification number or national identity number, and

(b) where the payer does not have an account number, the payment service provider of the payer shall substitute it with a unique identifier, which allows the transaction in question to be traced back to that payer.

(3) Subject to the following provisions of this section, the payment service provider of the payer must, before transferring any funds, verify the complete information on the payer and such verification must be on the basis of documents, data or other information obtained from a reliable and independent source.

(4) In the case of transfers of funds from an account, the payment service provider of the payer may deem verification to have taken place if -

(a) it has complied with any relevant requirements in regulations for the time being in force under section 49 of the Proceeds of Crime Law^r relating to the

^p Article XI of Billet d'État No. XIV of 2005.

^q Order in Council No. III of 1994.

^r Order in Council No. VIII of 1999; as amended by Order in Council No. II of 2005; Ordinance XXVIII of 1999; Ordinance XII of 2002; Ordinance XXXIII of 2003; G.S.I. No. 27 of 2002; and certain sections of the Law are modified in their application to external confiscation orders by Ordinance XXXIII of 1999.

APPENDIX F (CONTINUED)

verification of the identity of the payer in connection with the opening of that account and the keeping of information obtained by that verification, or

- (b) the payer is an existing customer and it is appropriate to do so taking into account the risk of money laundering or terrorist financing occurring.
- (5) Where a transfer of funds is not made from an account, the payment service provider of the payer must verify the information on the payer only where –
- (a) the amount transferred exceeds 1000 Euros, or
 - (b) the transaction is carried out in two or more operations-
 - (i) that appear to the payment service provider of the payer to be linked, and
 - (ii) which together exceed 1000 Euros.
- (6) The payment service provider of the payer shall keep records of the complete information on the payer for five years from the date of the transfer of funds in question.

Transfers of funds within the British Islands.

3. (1) Subject to subsection (2), where both the payment service provider of the payer and the payment service provider of the payee are situated in the British Islands, a transfer of funds need only be accompanied by -
- (a) the account number of the payer, or
 - (b) where there is no such account number, a unique identifier which allows the transaction in question to be traced back to the payer.
- (2) The payment service provider of the payer shall, upon request from the payment service provider of the payee, make available to the payment service provider of the payee complete information on the payer within 3 working days excluding the day on which the request was received.

Batch file transfers from the British Islands to outside the British Islands.

4. Where there is a batch file transfer from a single payer where any payment service provider of the payee is situated outside the British Islands, section 2(1) shall not apply to the individual transfer of funds which is bundled together for transmission, provided that -
- (a) the batch file contains the complete information on the payer in question, and
 - (b) the individual transfer carries the account number of the payer or a unique identifier.

Detection of missing information on the payer.

5. A payment service provider of a payee must -

APPENDIX F (CONTINUED)

- (a) in the messaging or payment and settlement system used to effect a transfer of funds, detect whether the fields relating to information on the payer have been completed using the characters or inputs admissible within the conventions of that messaging or payment and settlement system,
- (b) have effective procedures in place to detect whether the following information on the payer is missing -
 - (i) for transfers of funds where the payment service provider of the payer is situated in the British Islands, the information required under section 3, and
 - (ii) subject to subparagraph (iii), for transfers of funds where the payment service provider of the payer is situated outside the British Islands-
 - (A) complete information on the payer, or
 - (B) where relevant, the information required under section 9, and
 - (iii) for batch file transfers where the payment service provider of the payer is situated outside the British Islands, the complete information on the payer but only in the batch file and not in the individual transfers bundled therein.

Transfers of funds with missing or incomplete information on the payer.

6. (1) If a payment service provider of a payee becomes aware, when receiving transfers of funds, that information on the payer required under this Ordinance, is missing or incomplete then, it must, subject to subsections (2) and (3)-
- (a) reject the transfer,
 - (b) request from the payment service provider of the payer the complete information on the payer, or
 - (c) take such other steps as the Commission may by order direct.
- (2) Notwithstanding the requirement in subsection (1), the payment service provider of the payee must comply with any relevant requirements of any other enactment relating to money laundering or terrorist financing.
- (3) The payment service provider of the payee, in deciding whether or not to reject the transfer or request complete information, must take into account any relevant guidance issued by the Commission.
- (4) Where a payment service provider of a payer regularly fails to supply information on the payer required under this Ordinance, the payment service provider of the payee must –
- (a) notify the Commission and a police officer of that fact, and

APPENDIX F (CONTINUED)

- (b) take steps to attempt to ensure that such information is supplied and such steps may initially include the issuing of written warnings and written deadlines regarding the supply of the required information.
- (5) If, following the taking of steps under subsection (4), a payment service provider service provider of the payee must –
 - (a) reject any future transfers of funds from that payment service provider, or
 - (b) decide whether or not to restrict or terminate its business relationship with that payment service provider.

Risk-based assessment and record keeping.

- 7. (1) Where information on the payer accompanying a transfer of funds is missing or incomplete, the payment service provider of the payee must take this into account in assessing whether the transfer of funds, or any related transaction, is suspicious, and whether, accordingly, a disclosure is required to be made by it or a nominated officer -
 - (a) under Part I of the Disclosure Laws, and
 - (b) under Part III of the Terrorism Lawt.
- (2) The payment service provider of the payee shall keep records of any information received by it on the payer for five years from the date of the transfer of funds in question.

Keeping information on the payer with the transfer.

- 8. Subject to section 9, any intermediary payment service provider must ensure that any information received by it on the payer that accompanies a transfer of funds is kept with that transfer.

Technical limitations.

- 9. (1) This section applies where the payment service provider of a payer is situated outside the British Islands and the intermediary payment service provider is situated within the British Islands.
- (2) An intermediary payment service provider may use a payment system with technical limitations to send a transfer of funds to a payment service provider of a payee except that where it is aware that information on the payer which is required under this Ordinance is missing or incomplete it must comply with subsection (3).
- (3) Where an intermediary payment service provider becomes aware, when receiving a transfer of funds, that information on the payer required under this Ordinance is missing or incomplete, it may only use a payment system with technical limitations if –

^s Approved by resolution of the States on 30th May 2007.

^t Order in Council No. XVI of 2002 as amended by Order in Council No. XIII of 2006.

APPENDIX F (CONTINUED)

- (a) it notifies the payment service provider of the payee that the information is missing or incomplete through—
 - (i) a payment or messaging system, or
 - (ii) another procedure, and
 - (b) the system or procedure is agreed between the intermediary payment service provider and the payment service provider of the payee.
- (4) Where an intermediary payment service provider uses a system with technical limitations, it shall, upon request from the payment service provider of the payee, make available to the payment service provider of the payee, all information on the payer which it has received, within 3 working days excluding the day on which the request was received.
- (5) Where an intermediary payment service provider uses a system with technical limitations it must keep records of any information on the payer received by it for five years from the date of the transfer in question.
- (6) In this section "technical limitations" means technical limitations which prevent information on the payer accompanying transfers of funds.

Cooperation obligations.

10. (1) Payment service providers shall comply fully and without delay with -

- (a) any requirement or warrant to provide information or documents pursuant to section 25, 26(1), 26(a) 28 or 29 of the Banking Law, 1994^u as applied by section 11,
- (b) any requirement to provide information or documents, however expressed, under -
 - (i) the Drug Trafficking (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2000^v,
 - (ii) the Proceeds of Crime Law,
 - (iii) the Terrorism Law,
 - (iv) the Disclosure Law,
 - (v) regulations, for the time being in force, under section 49 of the Proceeds of Crime Law,
 - (vi) the Terrorism (United Nations Measures) (Channel Islands) Order 2001^w,

^u No. XIII of 1994 as amended by No. XVII and XXI of 2002 and No. XVI of 2003.
^v Order in Council No. VII of 2000 as amended by Order in Council No. II of 2005.

APPENDIX F (CONTINUED)

- (vii) the Al-Qa'ida and Taliban (United Nations Measures) (Channel Islands) Order 2002^x,

where such information or documents comprise information on the payer which accompanies any transfer of funds or corresponding records.

- (2) Subject to any other enactment, any information or documents to which subsection (1) applies may only be used for the purposes of preventing, investigating, or detecting money laundering or terrorist financing.

PART II ENFORCEMENT

Monitoring and enforcement-information seeking powers.

11. (1) The provisions of sections 25 (power to obtain information and documents) 26(1) (power of Bailiff to grant warrant) and 26A (powers conferred by Bailiffs warrant granted under section 26) of the Banking Law shall apply –

- (a) to payment service providers who send or receive transfers of funds to which this Ordinance applies as they apply to licensed institutions within the meaning of that Law,
- (b) in relation to such information as the Commission may reasonably require for the purpose of effectively monitoring or ensuring compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance as they apply in relation to such information as the Commission may reasonably require for the performance of its functions under that Law, and
- (c) as if section 25(11) of that Law also allowed the powers referred to in that section to be exercised if the Commission considers that it is desirable to do so in the interests of effectively monitoring or ensuring compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance,

except that section 25(10) (information required for determining whether person is a fit and proper person) of that Law shall not apply.

- (2) Sections 28 (investigation of suspected offences) and 29 (power of entry in cases of suspected offences) of the Banking Law shall apply in relation to an offence under this Ordinance as they apply in relation to an offence under section 1 or 21 of that Law.
- (3) Section 44 (cases where disclosure is permitted) of the Banking Law shall apply as if it also permitted the disclosure of information in compliance with, or for the purposes of enabling or assisting a person to comply with, any requirement of this Ordinance.

^w S.I. 2001/3363 (registered on 11th October 2001) as amended by U.K. S.I. 2002/258 and the British Overseas Territories Act, s.2(3) an Act of Parliament.

^x S.I. 2002/258 (registered on 18th February 2002) as amended by the British Overseas Territories Act 2002, s.2(3) an Act of Parliament.

APPENDIX F (CONTINUED)

(4) References in any enactment to section 25, 26(1), 26(A) 28. 29 or 44 of the Banking Law shall be construed as including references to those sections as applied by this section.

Offences.

12. (1) Any payment service provider who, without reasonable excuse, fails to comply with any of the requirements of sections 2 to 11 of this Ordinance shall be guilty of an offence and on -

- (a) summary conviction be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding 6 months or to a fine not exceeding level 5 on the uniform scale, or both, and
- (b) conviction on indictment be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding five years, a fine, or both.

Criminal proceedings against unincorporated bodies.

13. (1) Where an offence under this Ordinance is alleged to have been committed by an unincorporated body, proceedings for the offence shall be brought in the name of that body and not in the name of any of its members.

(2) A fine imposed on an unincorporated body on its conviction for an offence under this Ordinance shall be paid from the funds of that body.

(3) Where an offence under this Ordinance is committed by an unincorporated body and is proved to have been committed with the consent or connivance of, or to be attributable to any neglect on the part of -

- (a) any director thereof or any other officer thereof who is bound to fulfil any duty whereof the offence is a breach,
- (b) any partner thereof (in the case of a partnership), or
- (c) any person purporting to act in any capacity described in paragraph (a) or (b),

he as well as the unincorporated body is guilty of the offence and may be proceeded against and punished accordingly.

Criminal liability of directors, etc.

14. (1) Where an offence under this Ordinance is committed by a company and is proved to have been committed with the consent or connivance of, or to be attributable to any neglect on the part of, any director, chief executive, controller, manager, secretary or other similar officer of the company or any person purporting to act in any such capacity, he as well as the company is guilty of the offence and may be proceeded against and punished accordingly.

(2) Where the affairs of a company are managed by its members, subsection (1) applies to a member in connection with his functions of management as if he were a director.

PART III

APPENDIX F (CONTINUED)

GENERAL

Power for Commission to make rules, instructions and guidance.

15.(1) The Commission may make rules, instructions and guidance for the purposes of this Ordinance.

- (2) Any court shall take the rules, instructions and guidance into account in determining whether or not any person has complied with this Ordinance.

Regulations, orders, rules, instructions and guidance.

16. (1) Any provision of this Ordinance may be amended by Regulations made by the States of Guernsey Home Department.

- (2) Any Regulations, order, rules, instructions or guidance under this Ordinance -

- (a) may be amended or repealed by subsequent Regulations, order, rules, instructions or guidance, as the case may be,
- (b) may contain consequential, incidental, supplemental and transitional provisions, and
- (c) in the case of Regulations or an order, shall be laid before a meeting of the States as soon as possible and shall, if at that or the next meeting the States resolve to annul them, cease to have effect, but without prejudice to anything done under the Regulations or order or to the making of new Regulations or a new order.

- (3) Any power conferred by this Ordinance to make Regulations, an order, rules, instructions or guidance may be exercised -

- (a) in relation to all cases to which the power extends, or in relation to all those cases subject to specified exceptions, or in relation to any specified cases or classes of cases, and
- (b) so as to make, as respects the cases in relation to which it is exercised -
 - (i) the full provision to which the power extends, or any lesser provision (whether by way of exception or otherwise),
 - (ii) the same provision for all cases, or different provision for different cases or classes of cases, or different provision for the same case or class of case for different purposes, and
 - (iii) any such provision either unconditionally or subject to any conditions specified in the Regulations, order, rules, instructions or guidance.

Interpretation.

17. (1) In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise requires -

"**Banking Law**" means the Banking Supervision (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 1994,

APPENDIX F (CONTINUED)

"batch file transfer" means several individual transfers of funds which are bundled together for transmission,

"British Islands" means the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man,

"Commission" means the Guernsey Financial Services Commission established by the Financial Services Commission (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 1987y,

"complete information" shall be construed in accordance with section 2(2),

"Department of the States" includes any council or committee (however called) thereof,

"Disclosure Law" means the Disclosure (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2007,

"document" includes information recorded in any form (including, without limitation, in electronic form),

"EC Regulation" means Regulation (EC) No. 1781/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of the 15th November 2006 on information on the payer accompanying transfers of fundsz,

"electronic money" means monetary value as represented by a claim on the issuer which is –

- (a) stored on an electronic device,
- (b) issued on receipt of funds of an amount not less in value than the monetary value issued, and
- (c) accepted as means of payment by persons other than the issuer,

"enactment" includes a Law, an Ordinance or any subordinate legislation and any provision or portion of a Law, an Ordinance or any subordinate legislation,

"Guernsey" includes Herm and Jethou,

"intermediary payment service provider" means a payment service provider, neither of the payer nor of the payee, that participates in the execution of transfers of funds,

"money laundering" is doing any act which –

- (a) constitutes an offence under section 38, 39 or 40 of the Proceeds of Crime Law,
- (b) constitutes an offence under section 57, 58 or 59 of the Drug Trafficking (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2000,

^y Ordres en Conseil Vol. XXX, p. 243; Orders in Council No. XX of 1991; No. XIII of 1994; No. II of 1997; No. II of 1998 and Nos. XVII and XXI of 2002; No. XXII of 2003 and Ordinance No. XXXIV of 2005.

^z Official Journal No. L345 of 8.12.2006, p 1.

APPENDIX F (CONTINUED)

(c) constitutes an attempt, conspiracy or incitement to commit an offence specified in paragraph (a) or (b),

(d) constitutes aiding, abetting, counselling or procuring the commission of an offence specified in paragraph (a) or (b), or

(e) would, in the case of an act done otherwise than in Guernsey, constitute an offence specified in paragraph (a), (b), (c) or (d) if done in Guernsey,

irrespective of the value of the property involved, and for the purposes of this definition having possession of any property shall be taken to be doing an act in relation to it,

"nominated officer" means a person nominated by a payment service provider to receive disclosures under Part I of the Disclosure Law and Part III of the Terrorism Law,

"notify" means notify in writing,

"payee" means a person who is the intended final recipient of transferred funds,

"payer" means -

(a) a person who holds an account and allows a transfer of funds from that account, or

(b) where there is no account, a person who places an order for a transfer of funds,

"payment service provider" means a person whose business includes the provision of transfer of funds services,

"police officer" means -

(a) a member of the salaried police force of the Island of Guernsey and, within the limits of his jurisdiction, a member of the special constabulary of the Island of Guernsey, and

(b) an officer within the meaning of section 1(1) of the Customs and Excise (General Provisions) (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 1972aa,

"Proceeds of Crime Law" means the Criminal Justice (Proceeds of Crime) (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 1999,

"States" means the States of Guernsey,

"subordinate legislation" means any ordinance, statutory instrument, regulation, rule, order, notice, rule of court, resolution, scheme, warrant, byelaw or other instrument made under any enactment and having legislative effect,

^{aa} Ordres en Conseil Vol. XXIII, p. 573 as amended by Vol. XXIV, p. 87 and Orders in Council No. XIII of 1991 and No. X of 2004 and Ordinance No. XXXII of 2005.

APPENDIX F (CONTINUED)

"Terrorism Law" means the Terrorism and Crime (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2002,

"terrorist financing" means doing any act which -

- (a) constitutes an offence under section 8, 9, 10 or 11 of the Terrorism Law and, for the purposes of this definition, in those sections the "purposes of terrorism" shall, include, to the extent that they do not already do so -
 - (i) any attempt, conspiracy or incitement to carry out terrorism within the meaning of section 1 of the Terrorism Law, or
 - (ii) aiding, abetting, counselling or procuring the carrying out of such terrorism,
- (b) constitutes an attempt, conspiracy or incitement to commit an offence specified in paragraph (a),
- (c) constitutes aiding, abetting, counselling or procuring the commission of an offence specified in paragraph (a), or
- (d) would, in the case of an act done otherwise than in Guernsey, constitute an offence specified in paragraph (a), (b) or (c) if done in Guernsey,

irrespective of the value of the property involved, and for the purposes of this definition having possession of any property shall be taken to be doing an act in relation to it,

"transfer of funds" means any transaction carried out on behalf of a payer through a payment service provider by electronic means, with a view to making funds available to a payee at a payment service provider, irrespective of whether the payer and the payee are the same person,

"uniform scale of fines" means the uniform scale of fines from time to time in force under the Uniform Scale of Fines (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 1987bb,

"unique identifier" means a combination of letters, numbers or symbols, determined by the payment service provider, in accordance with the protocols of the payment and settlement or messaging system used to effect the transfer of funds,

and any other terms which are used in this Ordinance and which are also used in the EC Regulation shall have the same meaning as in the EC Regulation.

- (2) For the purposes of this Ordinance references to Euros shall be converted to pounds sterling or any other relevant currency at the relevant rate of conversion from time to time published in the "C" Series of the Official Journal of the European Communities.
- (3) In this Ordinance, words importing the neutral gender include the feminine and masculine gender and vice versa.

APPENDIX F (CONTINUED)

^{bb} Orders en Conseil Vol XXXI, p.278; the scale of fines was substituted by Ordinance No. XXIX of 2006.

- (4) Any reference in this Ordinance to an enactment or to European Community legislation is a reference thereto as from time to time amended, re-enacted (with or without modification), extended or applied.

Extent.

18. This Ordinance has effect in the islands of Guernsey, Herm and Jethou.

Citation.

19. This Ordinance may be cited as the Transfer of Funds (Guernsey) Ordinance, 2007.

Commencement.

20. This Ordinance shall come into force on the 15th December, 2007.

SCHEDULE
TRANSFERS OF FUNDS TO WHICH ORDINANCE DOES NOT APPLY

1. A transfer of funds carried out using a credit or debit card provided that -
 - (a) the payee has an agreement with the payment service provider permitting payment for the provision of goods and services, and
 - (b) a unique identifier, which allows the transaction to be traced back to the payer, accompanies such transfer.
2. A transfer of funds carried out using electronic money where the transfer does not exceed 1,000 Euros and if the device on which the electronic money is stored –
 - (a) cannot be recharged, the maximum amount stored in the device is 150 Euros, or
 - (b) can be recharged, a limit of 2,500 Euros is imposed on the total amount transacted in a calendar year unless an amount of 1,000 Euros or more is redeemed in that same calendar year by the bearer of the device.
3. Without prejudice to paragraph 2, a transfer of funds carried out by means of a mobile telephone or any other digital or information technology device, provided that the transfer –
 - (a) is pre-paid, and
 - (b) does not exceed 150 Euros.
4. A transfer of funds carried out by means of a mobile telephone or any other digital or information technology device provided that –
 - (a) the transfer is post-paid,
 - (b) the payee has an agreement with the payment service provider permitting payment for the provision of goods and services,
 - (c) a unique identifier, allowing the transaction to be traced back to the payer, accompanies the transfer, and
 - (d) the payment service provider is subject to the obligations set out in -
 - (i) Part I of the Disclosure Law,
 - (ii) Part III of the Terrorism Law in relation to disclosure, and
 - (iii) regulations for the time being in force under section 49 of the Proceeds of Crime Law,

APPENDIX F (CONTINUED)

or to similar obligations under the law of any part of the British Islands.

5. A transfer of funds –

- (a) where the payer withdraws cash from his own account,
- (b) where there is authorisation for a debit transfer between two persons which permits payments between them through accounts, provided that a unique identifier accompanies the transfer of funds, which enables the transaction to be traced back to the payer,
- (c) where truncated cheques are used,
- (d) within the British Islands, to any public authorities, including any Department of the States or Parochial officers, in respect of any taxes, rates, fines or any other levies whatsoever, or
- (e) where both the payer and the payee are payment service providers acting on their own behalf.

APPENDIX G

MONEY LAUNDERING AND FINANCING OF TERRORISM TECHNIQUES AND METHODS

What is Money Laundering?

Deception is the heart of money laundering: at its most basic level money laundering is deception by attempting to make assets appear to have been obtained through legal means with legally-earned funds or to be owned by third parties who have no relationship to the true owner.

The goal of a large number of criminal acts is to generate a profit for the individual or group that carries out the act. From the perspective of the criminal, it is no use making a profit from criminal activities if that profit cannot be put to use. A proportion of the profit will often be re-invested into further criminal ventures, but criminals will often wish to use the rest for other purposes. If this activity is to be achieved without being detected the money must be 'laundered'. Money laundering can be described as the processing of criminal proceeds to disguise their illegal origin. Criminals seek to put their proceeds of crime into a state in which it appears to have an entirely respectable origin. If this act is carried out successfully it allows criminals to maintain control over their proceeds and ultimately to provide a legitimate cover for their source of income. Where criminals are allowed to use the proceeds of crime, the ability to launder such proceeds makes crime more attractive.

However, this does not mean that all criminals need to resort to elaborate schemes in order to create the perception of legitimacy of the source and ownership of their assets. Small-time criminals rarely do; they deal in cash and avoid financial institutions as much as possible. Even with regard to larger criminal activities the need to launder money will vary from jurisdiction to jurisdiction.

The money laundering process is generally made up of three stages:

- The placement stage where illegitimate funds find their way into the financial system via payment into legitimate accounts. For example, depositing cash in banks which ask no questions, using business entities that are cash intensive in nature to commingle funds, buying precious metals/diamonds, or artwork/stamp collections;
- The layering stage which is used to disguise the audit trail between the funds and the original point of entry into the financial system. This is achieved by moving the funds around so that the origins of the money become obscured. For example, by transferring funds across borders, purchasing investment bonds, gambling at the race track or at casinos, and making use of foreign financial centres;
- The integration stage where funds are reintroduced as legitimate wealth to fund further activities or to acquire assets.

What is Financing of Terrorism?

For terrorists, the acquisition of funds is not an end in itself but a means of committing a terrorist attack. With terrorist financing, it does not matter whether the transmitted funds come from a legal or illegal source. Indeed, terrorist financing frequently involves funds that, prior to being remitted, are unconnected to any illegal activity. Examples have occurred when legitimate

APPENDIX G (CONTINUED)

funds have been donated to charities that, sometimes unknown to the donors, are actually fronts for terrorist organisations.

Tracking terrorist financial transactions arising from legitimate sources is more difficult than following the money trails of the proceeds of crime because of the often relatively small amount of funds required for terrorist actions and the range of legitimate sources and uses of funds. While many organised crime groups are adept at concealing their wealth and cash flows for long periods of time, their involvement in the physical trade of illicit drugs, arms, and other commodities, often exposes the revenues and expenditures connected to these illegal dealings. In contrast, terrorist attacks are in many cases comparatively inexpensive, and their financing is often overshadowed by the larger financial resources allocated for the group's political and social activities, making it more difficult to uncover the illicit nexus.

Identifying and disrupting the mechanisms through which terrorism is financed are key elements in the overall efforts to combat terrorism. As well as reducing the financial flows to terrorists and disrupting their activities, action to counter terrorist financing can provide vital information on terrorists and their networks, which in turn improves law enforcement agencies' ability to undertake successful investigations.

Red Flags

Much of the information in Chapter 14 can be used for training purposes and to provide employees with examples of red flags. The case studies below can also be used for training purposes.

Case Studies

The following case studies demonstrate how financial products and services can be used to launder the proceeds of crime or to finance terrorism.

Money Laundering

Example 1 – Laundering through temporary bank accounts

An investigation revealed that the proceeds of a value added tax evasion scheme were laundered through a series of bank accounts established for short term purposes. The launderer transferred the proceeds to a bank and requested that the funds be placed in an account for a short period because he had not decided in which account to place them. A few days later, he instructed the bank to return the money in cash or by cheque. The transaction was not registered in the books of the launderer. Investigators also discovered that the launderer used each bank account for more than one transaction. Afterwards, he sometimes asked the bank to transfer the funds to other accounts at the same bank or another bank, which had been opened on behalf of companies controlled by the launderer. False invoices for fictitious deliveries to these companies were used to justify the transfers.

Example 2 – A PEP launders his proceeds of corruption

APPENDIX G (CONTINUED)

A politician and government official in Country M arranged for his wife and children to receive the benefits of payments for infrastructure projects ranging from public swimming pools to power stations which he had supported on receipt of substantial payments.

Trusts and companies were established in a number of tax neutral countries for each of the family members.

A large proportion of the family's wealth – some of which was inherited – was administered by a bank in Country M. The bank had made introductions to the service providers in the tax neutral countries. In addition, the politician entered into business ventures in other jurisdictions, particularly Country L, a European country with a sophisticated finance sector. In all his transactions in foreign countries the politician portrayed himself as a businessman.

As a change in government in Country M became likely the politician asked the local bank to arrange for the administration of much of the family's portfolio to be moved to a bank in Country L. It was only when newspaper reports of the corrupt practices in Country M enabled the bank in Country L to make enquiries and to draw a link between the politician in Country M and the assets it administered that a disclosure report was made to the Financial Intelligence Unit (FIU).

Example 3 – A trust structure and loans are used for laundering the proceeds of alcohol smuggling

A national of Country A was convicted of smuggling a huge quantity of alcohol. A small part of the proceeds were confiscated. The police found documents showing a company in Country A had mortgage loans from a company owned by a trust in Country B. After the conviction, the FIU in Country A learned that the convicted person and his common law wife were the beneficial owners of the company in Country A. With assistance from the office of the public prosecutor in Country B, the FIU obtained information which showed that the company received money from a bank account in a third country (Country C). It was suspected that the proceeds from the smuggling had been transported as cash to the Country C bank, the funds were then transferred to the company owned by the trust in Country B and finally remitted back to Country A as "mortgage loans". It was clear that neither the companies, nor the convicted person, nor his common law wife had paid any instalments on the mortgage.

Example 4 – A lawyer uses cross-border companies and trust accounts to launder money

Mr S headed an organisation importing narcotics into Country A from Country B. A lawyer, Mr L, was employed by Mr S to launder the proceeds of this operation.

In order to launder the proceeds of the narcotics operation, Mr L established a web of foreign corporate entities. These entities were incorporated in Country C, where scrutiny of ownership, records, and finances was not strong. A local management company in Country D administered these companies. The companies were used to camouflage the movement of illicit funds, the acquisition of assets and the financing of criminal activities. Mr S was the holder of 100% of the bearer share capital of these entities.

In Country A, a distinct group of persons and companies without any apparent association to Mr S transferred large amounts of money to Country D where it was deposited in, or transited through, the companies owned by Mr S. This same network was found to have been used to

APPENDIX G (CONTINUED)

transfer large amounts of money to a person in Country E who was later found to be responsible for drug shipments destined for Country A.

Several other lawyers and their client accounts were found to have been used to receive cash and transfer funds, ostensibly for the benefit of commercial customers in Country A.

Concurrently, Mr L established a separate similar network (which included other lawyers) to purchase assets and place funds in vehicles and instruments designed to mask the beneficial owner's identity.

Example 5 – Bull markets provide laundering opportunity

The equity market in Country C was in a bull phase. An individual who claimed he was a wealthy property developer from Country D approached an investment adviser in country C. He stressed that he wished to invest in equities as quickly as possible. A portfolio was purchased and after several months the individual closed his positions, claiming that he anticipated the bull market would shortly enter a bear phase. Just before payment the individual inexplicably arranged for funds to be transmitted to the account of a company in Country G. The investment adviser made a disclosure report to the FIU.

Example 6 – A securities firm is compromised by fraud and tainted funds

A securities professional opened an account in the name of the wife of his customer and deposited the proceeds of a legitimate real estate sale. He then engaged in a series of fraudulent put and call transactions on behalf of his customer, fabricating contracts after the price trends of the underlying securities were known. The contracts were designated as a put or a call based on the established price trend of the security, so as to ensure in every case that his client would realise a profit. Through this process, the professional was able to introduce over US\$157,000 representing the proceeds of crime into his customer's account and to justify its presence as profit from derivatives transactions.

Example 7 – Insurance policies and real estate

An insurance company in country A reported a disclosure to the FIU that it had underwritten two life insurance policies with a total value of US \$268,000 in the name of two European nationals. Payment was made by a cheque drawn on the accounts of a brokerage firm in a major, foreign EU financial market and a notary in the south-eastern region of the country. The two policies were then put up as collateral for a mortgage valued at US\$1,783,000 that was provided by a company specialising in leasing transactions. As the policyholders did not make payment in their own names, the insurance company contacted the brokerage firm in order to discover the exact origin of the funds deposited in its account. It was informed that the funds had been received in cash and that the parties concerned were merely occasional clients. The case was passed to the prosecution authorities.

Example 8 – Money launderers use insurance intermediaries to “clean” their funds

Money launderers in several countries used the services of an intermediary to purchase insurance policies. Identification was taken from the customers by way of an identification card,

APPENDIX G (CONTINUED)

but these details were unable to be clarified by the providing institution locally, which relied on the intermediary doing customer due diligence checks.

The policies were put in place and the relevant payments made by the intermediary to the local insurer. After a couple of months had elapsed, the insurer would receive notification from the customer stating that there was now a change in circumstances, and he/she would have to close the policy. The money launderers suffered losses but came away with “clean” cheques from the local insurer.

On other occasions a policy would be left to run for a couple of years before being closed with the request that the payment be made to a third party. This was often paid, with the receiving institution, if local, not querying the payment as it had come from another reputable local institution.

Example 9 – A general insurance policy is used to launder money

A criminal used the proceeds of fraud to purchase marine property and casualty insurance. He paid large premiums on the policy and suborned the intermediaries so that regular claims were made and paid. However, he was careful to ensure that the claims were less than the premium payments so that the insurer enjoyed a reasonable profit on the policy.

In this way, the money launderer was able to receive claims cheques from a reputable insurance company which represented his laundered funds.

Example 10 – Foreign exchange transaction leads to case of laundered drug and diamond smuggling proceeds

A foreign exchange transaction of euro into US dollars for a value of almost US\$177,000 was reported to the FIU of Country A. At the time of the transaction, the individual gave the exchange office an address in another country (Country B). This first transaction was soon followed by four more similar transactions. After several weeks, the total value of the transactions reached US\$618,000. After a break of six months, the transactions resumed. Over a four month period, the individual reappeared with further large amounts of euro to be converted into dollars. The total amount of the transactions described in disclosure reports to the FIU amounted to more than US\$1.3 million.

The information obtained by law enforcement authorities indicated that the individual had no criminal record in Country A. As the case involved large amounts, for which there existed no apparently legitimate economic justification, the FIU pursued the investigation. Several foreign FIUs were approached. One of them (in Country F) was able to provide useful information: the individual was known as a member of a group of drug traffickers which performed the same type of foreign transactions in Country F. Investigations of the members of this group were already in progress in Country F. It also appeared that the address provided by the individual during the first contact with the bureau de change in Country A was false. On the basis of these elements, the FIU decided to turn over the case file to the prosecution authority.

The investigation showed that the individual had not been acting alone. For a number of years she had played a dominant role in money laundering transactions involving a total amount of around US\$11.5 million. The individual was arrested in the company of one of her accomplices

APPENDIX G (CONTINUED)

and in possession of a large sum in US dollars. She acknowledged the foreign exchange transactions, as well as the illicit origin of the funds from illegal diamond trafficking. She was sentenced to four years in prison (two of which were suspended) and a fine of nearly US\$1 million. The funds seized were confiscated.

Example 11 – Payments are structured via a money remitter to avoid detection

Over a four year period, Mr A and his uncle operated a money remittance service known as Company S and conducted their business as an agent of a larger money remitting business that was suspected of being used to finance terrorism. An investigation was initiated in relation to Company S based on a disclosure report.

The investigation showed that over the four year period, Mr A's business had received over US\$4 million in cash from individuals wishing to transmit money to various countries. When Mr A's business received the cash from customers, it was deposited into multiple accounts at various branches of banks in Country G. In order to avoid the automatic financial reporting requirements in effect in Country G, Mr A and others always deposited the cash with the banks in sums of less than US\$10,000, sometimes making multiple deposits of less than US\$10,000 in a single day.

Mr A was charged and pleaded guilty to a conspiracy to structure currency transactions in order to evade financial reporting requirements.

Example 12 – US\$178 million is laundered through internet gambling scheme and leasing arrangements

A joint investigation by the national criminal and fiscal police of Country C targeted a sports tout service (STC) providing its illegal gambling services by means of the internet. The STC also functioned as an internet service provider (ISP). The STC collected, collated, and analysed statistical and other information relative to sporting events, and then sold this information to subscribers who would factor it into their betting decisions. The targeted STC/ISP expanded its services to include two gambling operations located in Countries D and E, both of which accepted wagers via the internet or toll-free telephone numbers. Police agents were successful in infiltrating the targeted operation.

To launder the proceeds from their illegal internet gambling activities, the subjects of the investigation employed the services of a lawyer. He devised an elaborate scheme using leasing arrangements to which the STC/ISP was party and bank accounts in Countries D and E. Funds were eventually funnelled back to banks in Country C. Investigators estimate that approximately US\$178 million was wagered through the STC/ISP annually.

Subjects in this investigation are potentially open to charges of gambling, money laundering, tax evasion and other organised crime related offences.

Example 13 – Property, equities and artworks

The FIU of Country G received information that a previously convicted drug trafficker had made several investments in real estate and was planning to buy a hotel. An assessment of his financial situation did not reveal any legal source of income, and he was subsequently arrested and charged with an offence of money laundering. Further investigation substantiated the

APPENDIX G (CONTINUED)

charge that part of the invested funds were proceeds of his own drug trafficking. He was charged with drug trafficking, drug money laundering and other offences.

The criminal's lawyer received the equivalent of approximately US\$70,000 cash from his client, placed this money in his client's bank account and later made investments in equity products on the customer's instructions. He was convicted of money laundering in relation to these transactions. Another part of the drug proceeds was laundered by a director of an art museum in a foreign country who received US\$15,000 for producing forged documents for the sale of artworks which never took place.

Terrorist Financing

Example 1 – An individual's account activity and inclusion on an official list show possible link to terrorist activity

An individual residing in Country A had a demand deposit account and a savings account at a bank in Country B. The bank that maintained the accounts noticed the gradual withdrawal of funds from the accounts and decided to monitor the accounts more closely. The suspicions of the bank were subsequently reinforced when a name very similar to that of the account holder appeared in an official list of persons and/of entities suspected of involvement in terrorism. The bank immediately made a report to the FIU.

The FIU analysed the financial movements relating to the accounts of the individual using records requested from the bank. Both of the accounts had been opened by the individual in 1990 and had been fed mostly by cash deposits.

The individual made a sizeable transfer from his savings account to his demand deposit account. These funds were used to pay for a single premium life insurance policy and to purchase certificates of deposit. The individual made several more large transfers from his savings account to his demand deposit account. These funds were transferred abroad to persons and companies located in neighbouring countries and in other regions. The individual then sold the certificates of deposit and transferred the profits to the accounts of companies based in Asia and to that of a company established in his country of origin.

The FIU made enquiries internationally. The anti-money laundering unit in the individual's country of origin communicated information related to suspicious operations carried out by the individual and by the companies that received the transfers. This enabled the FIU to draw links between the individual, the companies and money laundering and terrorist financing.

Example 2 – Cash deposits to the accounts of a non-profit organisation are used to finance terrorist group

The FIU in Country L received a disclosure report from a bank regarding an account held by an investment company in another jurisdiction. The bank's suspicions had arisen after the company's secretary made several large cash deposits in different foreign currencies. According to the secretary these funds were intended to finance companies in the media sector. The FIU requested information from several financial institutions. Through these enquiries, it learned that the directors of the investment company were residing in Country L and a bordering

APPENDIX G (CONTINUED)

country. They had opened accounts at various banks in Country L under the names of media companies and a non-profit organisation involved in the promotion of cultural activities.

According to the analysis by the FIU, the directors of the investment company and several other customers had made cash deposits to the accounts. These funds were ostensibly intended for the financing of media based projects. The analysis further revealed that the account held by the non-profit organisation was receiving almost daily deposits in small amounts from third parties. The manager of this organisation stated that the money deposited in this account originated from its members for the funding of cultural activities.

Police information obtained by the FIU revealed that the directors of the investment company were known to have been involved in money laundering and that an investigation was already under way into their activities. The directors appeared to be members of a terrorist group, which was financed by extortion and narcotics trafficking. Funds were collected through the non-profit organisation.

Example 3 – Loans for hotels for individuals with suspected terrorist links revealed by a disclosure report

The FIU in Country D received a disclosure report from a domestic bank regarding an account held by an individual residing in a neighbouring country. The individual managed European-based companies and had filed two loan applications on their behalf with the reporting institution. These loan applications amounted to several million US dollars and were ostensibly intended for the purchase of luxury hotels in Country D. The bank did not grant any of the loans.

The analysis by the FIU revealed that the funds for the purchase of the hotels were to be channelled through the accounts of the companies represented by the individual. One of the companies making the purchase of these hotels would then have been taken over by an individual from another country. This second person represented a group of enterprises whose activities focused on the hotel and leisure sectors, and he appeared to be the ultimate intended buyer of the hotels. On the basis of the analysis by the FIU, it appeared that the subject of the disclosure report was acting as a front for the ultimate intended buyer. The latter individual, as well as his family, were suspected of being linked to terrorism.

Example 4 – Fake car accident and life insurance to be used to fund terrorism

Intelligence sources in Country G uncovered information that a member of a suspected terrorist cell was purchasing life insurance policies from a large number of insurers. The intelligence sources were also aware that the individual intended to visit a country in another region where his death was to be faked in a car accident – his wife was to collect the insurance, which was to be used to fund terrorism. Members of the cell were arrested when it was discovered that they intended to move their base of operations from Country G to another country.

APPENDIX H

LINKS TO USEFUL WEBSITE ADDRESSES

Selection of the link listed below will take you to the corresponding website.

Links to official sites in Guernsey

[Guernsey Financial Services Commission](#)
[Guernsey Finance](#)
[Guernsey Financial Intelligence Service](#)
[States of Guernsey](#)

Links to other official sites

[Asia/Pacific Group on Money Laundering](#)
[Basel Committee for Banking Supervision](#)
[British Bankers Association](#)
[Caribbean Financial Action Task Force \(CFATF\)](#)
[Council of Europe Select Committee of Experts on the Evaluation of Anti-Money Laundering Measures \(MONEYVAL\)](#)
[Eastern and Southern Africa Anti-Money Laundering Group \(ESAAMLG\)](#)
[Eurasian Group \(EAG\)](#)
[European Parliament](#)
[Financial Action Task Force](#)
[Financial Action Task Force on Money Laundering in South America \(GAFISUD\)](#)
[Group of States against Corruption](#)
[HM Treasury](#)
[Intergovernmental Action Group against Money-Laundering in Africa \(GIABA\)](#)
[International Association of Insurance Fraud Agencies, Inc](#)
[International Association of Insurance Supervisors](#)
[International Monetary Fund](#)
[International Organization of Securities Commissions](#)
[Interpol](#)
[Isle of Man Financial Supervision Commission](#)
[Isle of Man Insurance and Pensions Authority](#)
[Jersey Financial Services Commission](#)
[Middle East and North Africa Financial Action Task Force \(MENAFATF\)](#)
[Offshore Group of Banking Supervisors](#)
[Offshore Group of Insurance Supervisors](#)
[Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development](#)
[Transparency International Corruption Perception Index](#)
[UK Financial Services Authority](#)
[UK Foreign and Commonwealth Office](#)
[UK Joint Money Laundering Steering Group](#)
[UK Office of Public Sector Information](#)
[UK Serious Organised Crime Authority](#)
[United Nations](#)
[United Nations – Office on Drugs and Crime \(UNODC\)](#)
[World Bank](#)

APPENDIX I

UK Parliament SIs 2000-2009/2001/3351-3400/Terrorism (United Nations Measures) (Channel Islands) Order 2001 (SI 2001/3363)

2001 No 3363

Terrorism (United Nations Measures) (Channel Islands) Order 2001

UNITED NATIONS

Made	9th October 2001
Laid before Parliament	9th October 2001
Coming into force	10th October 2001

At the Court at Buckingham Palace, the 9th day of October 2001

Present,

The Queen's Most Excellent Majesty in Council

Whereas under Article 41 of the Charter of the United Nations the Security Council of the United Nations has, by a resolution adopted on 28th September 2001, called upon Her Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom and all other States to apply certain measures to give effect to decisions of that Council in relation to combating terrorist activities:

Now, therefore, Her Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred to Her by section 1 of the United Nations Act 1946, is pleased, by and with the advice of Her Privy Council, to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows:--

UK Parliament SIs 2000-2009/2001/3351-3400/Terrorism (United Nations Measures) (Channel Islands) Order 2001 (SI 2001/3363)/1 Citation, commencement, operation, extent and amendment

1 Citation, commencement, operation, extent and amendment

- (1) This Order may be cited as the Terrorism (United Nations Measures) (Channel Islands) Order 2001 and shall come into force on 10th October 2001.
- (2) If the Security Council of the United Nations takes any decision which has the effect of cancelling or postponing or suspending the operation of the resolution adopted by it on 28th September 2001, in whole or in part, this Order shall cease to have effect or its operation shall be postponed or suspended, in whole or in part, as the case may be, in accordance with that decision.
- (3) Particulars of the decisions referred to in paragraph (2) above shall be published by the Secretary of State in a notice in the London, Edinburgh and Belfast Gazettes.
- (4) This Order shall extend to the Channel Islands so as to be law, respectively in Guernsey and Jersey.
- (5) Articles 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10 and 11 shall apply to any person within Guernsey or Jersey and to any person elsewhere who--

- (a) is a British citizen, a [British overseas territories citizen], a British Overseas citizen, a British subject, a British National (Overseas) or a British protected person and is ordinarily resident in Guernsey or Jersey; or
- (b) is a body incorporated or constituted under the law of any part of Guernsey or, as the case may be, Jersey.

2 Interpretation: general

(1) In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires--

"Attorney General" means--

- (a) in the application of this Order to Guernsey, the Attorney General or the Solicitor General for Guernsey; and
- (b) in the application of this Order to Jersey, the Attorney General for Jersey;

"document" includes information recorded in any form, and in relation to information recorded otherwise than in legible form, references to its production include references to producing a copy of the information in legible form;

"funds" means financial assets[, economic benefits and economic resources] of any kind, including (but not limited to) gold coin, gold bullion, cash, cheques, claims on money, drafts, money orders and other payment instruments; deposits with financial institutions or other entities, balances on accounts, debts and debt obligations; securities and debt instruments (including stocks and shares, certificates representing securities, bonds, notes, warrants, debentures, debenture stock and derivatives contracts); interest, dividends or other income on or value accruing from or generated by assets; credit, rights of set-off, guarantees, performance bonds or other financial commitments; letters of credit, bills of lading, bills of sale; documents evidencing an interest in funds or financial resources, and any other instrument of export financing;

"Guernsey" means the Bailiwick of Guernsey;

"Jersey" means the Bailiwick of Jersey;

"licensing authority" means--

- (a) in the application of this Order to Guernsey, the Attorney General; and
- (b) in the application of this Order to Jersey, the Policy and Resources Committee;

"professional legal adviser" in the application of this Order to Jersey, means an advocate or solicitor;

"relevant institution" means--

- (a) in the application of this Order to Guernsey a financial services business within the meaning of section 49 of and the Schedule to the Criminal Justice (Proceeds of Crime) (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law 1999; and
- (b) in the application of this Order to Jersey, a financial services business within the meaning of Article 36(1) and the Second Schedule to the Proceeds of Crime (Jersey)

Law 1999;

"the standard scale" means--

- (a) in the application of this Order to Guernsey, the standard scale of fines specified for the time being in section 1 of the Uniform Scale of Fines (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law 1989, as amended; and
- (b) in the application of this Order to Jersey, the standard scale of fines specified for the time being in the Schedule to the Criminal Justice (Standard Scale of Fines) (Jersey) Law 1993, as amended.

(2) Any reference to an Act of Parliament of the United Kingdom shall, in the case of a provision which has been extended to the Channel Islands or otherwise applies to the Channel Islands, be construed as a reference to that provision as it has effect there.

3 Interpretation: terrorism

(1) In this Order "terrorism" means the use or threat of action where the action falls within paragraph (2) below, the use or threat is designed to influence the government or to intimidate the public or a section of the public, and the use or threat is made for the purpose of advancing a political, religious[, racial] or ideological cause.

(2) Action is terrorism if it--

- (a) involves serious violence against a person,
- (b) involves serious damage to property,
- (c) endangers a person's life, other than that of the person committing the action,
- (d) creates a serious risk to the health or safety of the public or a section of the public,

or

- (e) is designed seriously to interfere with or seriously to disrupt an electronic system.

(3) Notwithstanding paragraph (1) above, the use or threat of action falling within paragraph (2) which involves the use of firearms or explosives is terrorism whether or not the use or threat is designed to influence the government or to intimidate the public or a section of the public.

(4) For the purposes of this article--

- (a) "action" includes action outside Guernsey or Jersey,
- (b) a reference to any person or to property is a reference to any person, or to property, wherever situated,
- (c) a reference to the public includes a reference to the public of a country or territory other than that of Guernsey or Jersey, and
- (d) "the government" includes the States of Guernsey, the States of Alderney and the Chief Pleas of Sark, the States of Jersey, or of a country or territory other than Guernsey

or Jersey.

4 Collection of Funds

(1) Any person who invites another to provide funds, and intends that they should be used, or knows or has reasonable cause to suspect that they may be used, for the purposes of terrorism, shall be guilty of an offence.

(2) Any person who receives funds, and intends that they should be used, or knows or has reasonable cause to suspect that they may be used, for the purposes of terrorism, shall be guilty of an offence.

(3) Any person who provides funds, and knows or has reasonable cause to suspect that they will or may be used for the purposes of terrorism, shall be guilty of an offence.

(4) In this article a reference to the provision of funds is a reference to them being given, lent or otherwise made available, whether or not for consideration.

5 Making funds available

Any person who, except under the authority of a licence granted by the licensing authority under this article, makes any funds or financial (or related) services available to, or for the benefit of--

- (a) persons who commit, attempt to commit, facilitate or participate in the commission of terrorism,

- (b) persons controlled or owned directly or indirectly by persons referred to in paragraph (a) above, or
- (c) persons acting on behalf of, or on the direction of, persons referred to in paragraph (a) above,

shall be guilty of an offence.

6 Freezing of funds on suspicion

- (1) Where the licensing authority has reasonable grounds for suspecting that the person by, for, or on behalf of whom any funds are held is or may be--
 - (a) a person who commits, attempts to commit, participates in or facilitates the commission of terrorism,
 - (b) a person controlled or owned directly or indirectly by a person referred to in sub-paragraph (a) above,
 - (c) a person acting on behalf of, or at the direction of, a person referred to in sub-paragraph (a) above,

the licensing authority may by notice direct that those funds are not to be made available to that person, except under the authority of a licence granted under this article.

- (2) A notice given under paragraph (1) shall specify either--
 - (a) the period for which it is to have effect; or
 - (b) that the direction is to have effect until it is revoked by notice under paragraph (3) below.

- (3) The licensing authority may by notice revoke a direction given under paragraph (1) at any time.

- (4) The expiry or revocation of a direction shall not affect the application of article 5 in respect of the funds in question.

- (5) A notice under paragraph (1) or (3) shall be given in writing to the person holding the funds in question ("the recipient"), and shall require the recipient to send a copy of the notice without delay to the person whose funds they are, or on whose behalf they are held ("the owner").

- (6) A recipient shall be treated as complying with that requirement if, without delay, he sends a copy of the notice to the owner at his last-known address or, if he does not have an address for the owner, he makes arrangements for a copy of the notice to be supplied to the owner at the first available opportunity.

[(6A) Where a decision has been given by the licensing authority under paragraph (1), any person by, for or on behalf of whom those funds are held may apply by representation to the Royal Court for the direction to be set aside; and on such application the court may set aside the direction.

(6B) A person who makes an application under paragraph (6A) shall give a copy of the application and any witness statement or affidavit in support to the licensing authority and, in the case of Jersey, to the Attorney General (and to any other person by, for or on behalf of whom those funds are held), not later than seven days before the date fixed for the hearing of the application.]

- (7) Any person who contravenes a direction under paragraph (1) above shall be guilty of an offence.

(8) A recipient who fails to comply with such a requirement as is mentioned in paragraph (6) shall be guilty of an offence.

7 Facilitation of activities prohibited under articles 4, 5 and 6(7)

Any person who intentionally engages in any activities knowing that the object or effect of those activities is to enable or facilitate the commission (by that person or another) of an offence under article 4, 5 or 6(7) shall be guilty of an offence.

8 Offences in connection with licences

(1) Any person who, for the purposes of obtaining a licence under article 5 or 6, knowingly or recklessly makes any statement or furnishes any document or information which is false in a material particular shall be guilty of an offence.

(2) Any person who has done any act under the authority of a licence granted by the licensing authority and who fails to comply with the conditions attaching to that licence shall be guilty of an offence:

Provided that no person shall be guilty of an offence under this paragraph where he proves that the condition with which he failed to comply was modified, otherwise than with his consent, by the licensing authority after the doing of the act authorised by the licence.

9 Failure to disclose knowledge or suspicion of offences

(1) A relevant institution is guilty of an offence under this Order if--

(a) it knows or suspects that a person who is, or has been at any time since the coming into force of this Order, a customer of the institution or is a person with whom the institution has had dealings in the course of its business since that time--

(i) is a person who commits, attempts to commit, participates in or facilitates terrorism; or

(ii) has committed an offence under articles 4, 5, 6(7) or 8; and

(b) it does not disclose to the relevant licensing authority the information or other matter on which the knowledge or suspicion is based as soon as is reasonably practicable after that information or other matter comes to its attention.

(2) Where relevant institution discloses to the licensing authority--

(a) its knowledge or suspicion that a person is a person who commits, attempts to commit, participates in or facilitates terrorism or a person who has committed an offence under articles 4, 5, 6(7) or 8, or

(b) any information or other matter on which that knowledge or suspicion is based,

the disclosure shall not be treated as a breach of any restriction imposed by statute or otherwise.

10 Obtaining of information

(1) Without prejudice to any other provision of this Order, or any provision of any other law, the licensing authority may request any person to furnish to the authority any information in his possession or control, or to produce to the authority any document in his possession or control, which the authority may require for the purpose of securing compliance with or detecting evasion of this Order or any law making provision with respect to any of the matters regulated by this Order that is in force in the United Kingdom or the Isle of Man or any territory listed in the Schedule to this Order; and any person to whom such a request is made shall comply with it within such time and in such manner as may be specified in the request.

(2) Nothing in the foregoing paragraph shall be taken to require any person who has acted as a professional legal adviser for any person to furnish or produce any privileged information or document in his possession in that capacity.

(3) Where a person is convicted of failing to furnish information or produce a document when requested to do so under this article the court may make an order requiring him, within such period as may be specified in the order, to furnish the information or produce the document.

(4) The power conferred by this article to request any person to produce documents shall include power to take copies of or extracts from any document so produced and to request that person, or, where that person is a body corporate, any other person who is a present or past officer of, or is employed by, the body corporate, to provide an explanation of any of them.

(5) The furnishing of any information or the production of any document under this article shall not be treated as a breach of any restriction imposed by statute or otherwise.

(6) Any person who--

(a) without reasonable excuse, refuses or fails within the time and in the manner specified (or, if no time has been specified, within a reasonable time) to comply with any request made under this article by any person who is empowered to make it; or

(b) furnishes any information or produces any document which to his knowledge is false in a material particular or recklessly furnishes any document or information which is false in a material particular to such a person in response to such a request; or

(c) otherwise wilfully obstructs any person in the exercise of his powers under this article; or

(d) with intent to evade the provisions of this article, destroys, mutilates, defaces, secretes or removes any document,

shall be guilty of an offence.

11 Disclosure of information

(1) No information furnished or document produced (including any copy of an extract made of any document produced) by a person in pursuance of a request made under this Order shall be disclosed except--

(a) with the consent of the person by whom the information was furnished or the document was produced or the person from whom the document was seized:

Provided that a person who has obtained information or is in possession of a document only in his capacity as servant or agent of another person may not give consent for the purposes of this sub-paragraph but such consent may instead be given by any person who is entitled to that information or to the possession of that document in his own right; or

(b) to any person who would have been empowered under this Order to request that it be furnished or produced; or

(c) to any person holding or acting in any office under or in the service of--

- (i) the Crown in respect of the Government of the United Kingdom;
 - (ii) the Government of the Isle of Man;
 - (iii) the States of Guernsey or Alderney or the Chief Pleas of Sark;
 - (iv) the States of Jersey; or
 - (v) the government of any territory listed in the Schedule to this Order;
- (d) on the authority of the licensing authority, to any organ of the United Nations or to any person in the service of the United Nations or to the government of any other country for the purpose of assisting the United Nations or that government in securing compliance with or detecting evasion of measures in relation to terrorism decided upon by the Security Council of the United Nations; or
- (e) with a view to the institution of, or otherwise for the purposes of, any proceedings-
-
- (i) within any of the Channel Islands, for an offence under this Order; or
 - (ii) for any offence under any law making provision with respect to such matters that is in force in the United Kingdom, the Isle of Man or any territory listed in the Schedule to this Order.

(2) Any person who, without reasonable excuse, discloses information or a document in contravention of paragraph (1) above shall be guilty of an offence.

12 Penalties and proceedings

(1) Any person guilty of an offence under article 4, 5, 6(7), 7 or 8(2) shall be liable in Guernsey--

- (a) on conviction on indictment to imprisonment for a term not exceeding seven years or to a fine or to both; or
- (b) on summary conviction to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months or to a fine not exceeding level 5 on the standard scale, or to both;

and in Jersey, on conviction to imprisonment for a term not exceeding seven years, or to a fine . . . , or to both.

(2) Any person guilty of an offence under article 8(1), 10(6)(b) or (d) or 11(2) shall be liable in Guernsey--

- (a) on conviction on indictment to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years or to a fine or to both;
- (b) on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding level 5 on the standard scale;

and in Jersey, on conviction to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or to a fine . . . , or to both.

(3) Any person guilty of an offence under article 6(8), 9 or 10(6)(a) or (c) shall be liable in Guernsey on summary conviction to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months or a fine not exceeding level 5 on the standard scale, and in Jersey on conviction to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months or to a fine not exceeding level 4 on the standard scale, or to both.

(4) Where any body corporate is guilty of an offence under this Order, and that offence is proved to have been committed with the consent or connivance of, or to be attributable to any neglect on the part of, any director, manager, secretary or other similar officer of the body corporate or any person who was purporting to act in any such capacity, he, as well as the body

corporate, shall be guilty of that offence and shall be liable to be proceeded against and punished accordingly.

(5) Proceedings against any person for an offence under this Order, in its application to the Bailiwick of Guernsey, may be taken before the appropriate court in the Bailiwick having jurisdiction in the place where that person is for the time being.

(6) No proceedings for an offence under this Order shall be instituted except by or with the consent of the Attorney General:

Provided that this paragraph shall not prevent the arrest, or the issue or execution of a warrant for the arrest, of any person in respect of such an offence, or the remand in custody or on bail of any person charged with such an offence, notwithstanding that the necessary consent to the institution of proceedings for the offence has not been obtained.

13 Functions of the licensing authority

The licensing authority may, to such extent and subject to such restrictions and conditions as the authority may think proper, delegate or authorise the delegation of any of the authority's powers under this Order to any person, or class or description of persons, approved by the authority, and references in this Order to the licensing authority shall be construed accordingly.

14 Licences

(1) A licence under this Order shall be in writing and may be either general or special, may be subject to or without conditions, and may be limited so as to expire on a specified date unless renewed.

(2) A special licence may be varied or revoked at any time by written notice given by the licensing authority to each recipient of the licence.

(3) The licensing authority shall publish a general licence in such manner as the authority thinks fit. A general licence may be varied or revoked at any time by written notice, which shall be published by the licensing authority in the same manner as the licence.

(4) A notice under paragraph (2) above may be given by post, and shall be deemed to have been given to a person if it is sent to him at his last-known address.

A K Galloway
Clerk of the Privy Council

SCHEDULE

Disclosure of Information--Listed Territories

Article 10

Anguilla
Bermuda
British Antarctic Territory
British Indian Ocean Territory
Cayman Islands
Falkland Islands

Gibraltar
Montserrat
Pitcairn, Henderson, Ducie and Oeno Islands
St Helena and Dependencies
South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands
The Sovereign Base Areas of Akrotiri and Dhekelia
Turks and Caicos Islands
Virgin Islands

EXPLANATORY NOTE

(This note is not part of the Order)

This Order, made under the United Nations Act 1946, imposes in the Channel Islands measures against terrorism pursuant to a decision of the Security Council of the United Nations in its Resolution 1373 of 28th September 2001. It prohibits fundraising for, and restricts the making available of funds to or the provision of financial services to terrorists. It also provides powers to freeze accounts of suspected terrorists.

GUIDANCE ON A FREEZING OF FUNDS NOTICE ISSUED UNDER THE TERRORISM (UNITED NATIONS MEASURES) (CHANNEL ISLANDS) ORDER 2001

HM Procureur has issued the following guidance. This guidance is advisory only and does not form part of the Freezing of Funds Notice.

Freezing of Funds Notices are issued under Article 6 of the Terrorism (United Nations Measures) (Channel Islands) Order 2001. A copy of this Order is available on the website of the Guernsey Financial Services Commission.

The Order empowers HM Procureur as the Bailiwick's licensing authority by notice to direct that funds are not made available to a particular person, where he has reasonable grounds for suspecting that the person by, for or on behalf of whom any funds are held is involved in terrorism.

Under the Freezing of Funds Notice your obligations are twofold. You must:

- (i) Refuse to make the funds available to the person for or on behalf of whom the funds are held, unless authority has been given to release funds in accordance with the terms of a licence;
- (ii) Send a copy of the Freezing of Funds Notice without delay, to the person whose funds they are, or on whose behalf they are held. You will be treated as complying with this requirement if, without delay, you send a copy of the Freezing of Funds Notice to the owner at his last-known address or, if you do not have an address for the owner, you make arrangements for a copy of the Freezing of Funds Notice to be supplied to the owner at the first available opportunity.

Failure to comply with either of these requirements is a criminal offence.

You should also send a copy of these Guidance Notes to the person for or on behalf of whom you hold the relevant funds.

Licences

HM Procureur may issue a license permitting the release of specified funds or the provision of specified financial assistance which would otherwise come within the offences created by the Order. In such a case no offence is committed by the release of the specified funds or provision of financial assistance, provided that the terms of the licence are complied with.

Licences are issued at the discretion of HM Procureur and will normally only be given if access to all or part of the frozen funds or the provision of financial assistance is necessary for basic expenses, including payments for foodstuffs, rent or mortgage, medicines and medical treatment, taxes, insurance premiums, and public utility charges, or exclusively for payment of reasonable professional fees and reimbursement of incurred expenses associated with the provision of legal services, or fees or service charges for routine holding or maintenance of frozen funds or other financial assets or economic resources. However, in exceptional cases HM Procureur will consider granting licences to permit extraordinary expenditure.

Any person may apply for a licence to permit the release of all or part of the frozen funds, or the provision of financial assistance, whether for the benefit of himself or for any other party. The application should be made in writing to HM Procureur at the address below. The application should include full details of the following matters:

- (i) the identity of the person making the application or on whose behalf the application is being made;
- (ii) the basis on which it is claimed that the person for whose benefit the application is being made has ownership or other entitlement to any frozen funds;
- (iii) the current financial circumstances of the person for whose benefit the application is being made;
- (iv) the nature of the expenses in respect of which the application is being made;
- (v) a full breakdown of those expenses;
- (vi) the precise amount in respect of which a licence is sought;
- (vii) if a licence is sought for ongoing expenditure, the length of time for which the licence is sought.

The application should be supported by all relevant independent documentation, such as documents verifying identity, bank statements, medical certificates and utility bills. An application which is not supported in all respects by independent documentation is unlikely to succeed.

Any person who, for the purposes of obtaining a licence, knowingly or recklessly makes a false statement or furnishes any document or information that is false in a material particular is committing a criminal offence.

HM Procureur may consult the law enforcement agencies of the Bailiwick, the Lieutenant Governor and any other party whether in the Bailiwick or otherwise as he considers necessary to deal with licence applications. HM Procureur will respond in writing to all applications. He may also ask for further information from the applicant for a licence..

HM Procureur will make a determination on all requests within 28 days, providing that all necessary information and documents have been received, either from the applicant or from any third party. In the event that further information or documents are necessary, a determination will be made within 28 days of receipt of the necessary information or documents.

A licence may be granted for an unlimited period or may be limited so as to expire on a specified date unless renewed. A licence may be unconditional or may be subject to conditions. A breach of those conditions is a criminal offence.

Revocation Notices

HM Procureur may revoke a Freezing of Funds Notice at any time by issuing a Revocation Notice. Any person may request HM Procureur to issue a Revocation Notice, on his own behalf or on behalf of any other party. Revocation Notices are issued at the discretion of HM Procureur, and will normally only be issued if HM Procureur is satisfied that all or part of the funds affected by the Freezing of Funds Notice

- (i) are the funds of an unlisted person, or

- (ii) are the funds of persons or entities unconnected with terrorism that are inadvertently affected by the Freezing of Funds Notice.

A request that HM Procureur issue a Revocation Notice should be made in writing to HM Procureur at the address below. The request should include full details of the following matters;

- (i) the identity of the person making the request or on whose behalf the application is being made;
- (ii) the basis on which it is claimed that the person for whose benefit the request is being made has ownership or other entitlement to the frozen funds;
- (iii) the source of the frozen funds;
- (iv) the grounds on which a Revocation Notice is requested.

The request should be supported by all relevant independent documentation, such as documents verifying identity, proof of ownership or other entitlement to the frozen funds, and confirmation of de-listing from the United Nations Sanctions Committee. An application which is not supported in all respects by independent documentation is unlikely to succeed.

HM Procureur may consult the law enforcement agencies of the Bailiwick, the Lieutenant Governor and any other party whether in the Bailiwick or otherwise as he considers necessary to deal with requests for Revocation Notices. He may also ask for further information from the person making the request.

HM Procureur will make a determination on all requests within 28 days, providing that all necessary information and documents have been received, either from the requesting person or from any third party. In the event that further information or documents are necessary, a determination will be made within 28 days of receipt of the necessary information or documents.

Applications to the Royal Court

Under Article 6A of the Order, any person by, for or on behalf of whom the funds covered by the Freezing of Funds Notice are held may apply to the Royal Court for the direction in the Freezing of Funds Notice to be set aside. Any person who makes an application to the Royal Court must give a copy of the application and any supporting witness statement or affidavit to HM Procureur and to any other person by, for or on behalf of whom the funds are held, not later than seven days before the date fixed for the hearing of the application.

HM Procureur
St. James Chambers
St. Peter Port
Guernsey
GY1 4BY
Tel: 01481 723355
Fax: 01481 725439
E-mail: law@gov.gg

APPENDIX J

UK Parliament SIs 2000-2009/2002/251-300/Al-Qa'ida and Taliban (United Nations Measures)
(Channel Islands) Order 2002 (SI 2002/258)

2002 No 258

UNITED NATIONS

Al-Qa'ida and Taliban (United Nations Measures) (Channel Islands) Order 2002

Made	12th February 2002
Laid before Parliament	13th February 2002
Coming into force	14th February 2002

At the Court at Buckingham Palace, the 12th day of February 2002

Present,

The Queen's Most Excellent Majesty in Council

Whereas under Article 41 of the Charter of the United Nations the Security Council of the United Nations has, by resolutions adopted on 15th October 1999, 19th December 2000 and 16th January 2002, called upon Her Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom and all other States to apply certain measures to give effect to decisions of that Council in relation to Afghanistan and in relation to combating terrorist activities:

Now, therefore, Her Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred on Her by section 1 of the United Nations Act 1946, is pleased, by and with the advice of Her Privy Council, to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows:-

UK Parliament SIs 2000-2009/2002/251-300/Al-Qa'ida and Taliban (United Nations Measures) (Channel Islands) Order 2002 (SI 2002/258)/1 Citation, commencement, operation, extent, revocation and amendment

1 Citation, commencement, operation, extent, revocation and amendment

(1) This Order may be cited as the Al-Qa'ida and Taliban (United Nations Measures) (Channel Islands) Order 2002 and shall come into force on 14th February 2002.

(2) If the Security Council of the United Nations takes any decision which has the effect of cancelling, extending or suspending the operation of the resolutions adopted by it on 15th October 1999, 19th December 2000 or 16th January 2002, in whole or in part, this Order shall cease to have effect or its operation shall be extended or suspended, in whole or in part, as the case may be, in accordance with that decision; and particulars of that decision shall be published by the Secretary of State in a notice in the London, Edinburgh and Belfast Gazettes.

(3) This Order shall extend to the Channel Islands so as to be law, respectively, in Guernsey and Jersey.

(4) Articles 6, 7, 8 and 9 shall apply to any person within the Channel Islands and to any person elsewhere who--

(a) is a British citizen, a [British overseas territories citizen], a British Overseas citizen, a British subject, a British National (Overseas), or a British protected person and is ordinarily resident in Guernsey or Jersey; or

(b) is a body incorporated or constituted under the law of any part of Guernsey or Jersey.

(5) The Afghanistan (United Nations Sanctions) (Channel Islands) Order 2001 and the Afghanistan (United Nations Sanctions) (Channel Islands) (Amendment) Order 2001 are hereby revoked.

(6) The Terrorism (United Nations Measures) (Channel Islands) Order 2001 shall be amended as follows--

(a) in article 2 in the definition of "funds", for the words "and economic benefits", substitute the words ", economic benefits and economic resources";

(b) in article 6, after paragraph (6) insert the following paragraphs--

"(6A) Where a decision has been given by the licensing authority under paragraph (1), any person by, for or on behalf of whom those funds are held may apply by representation to the Royal Court for the direction to be set aside; and on such application the court may set aside the direction.

(6B) A person who makes an application under paragraph (6A) shall give a copy of the application and any witness statement or affidavit in support to the licensing authority and, in the case of Jersey, to the Attorney General (and to any other person by, for or on behalf of whom those funds are held), not later than seven days before the date fixed for the hearing of the application.";

(c) in article 12(1) and (2), at both places where it appears, omit the phrase "not exceeding level 4 on the standard scale".

2 Interpretation

(1) In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires--

"Attorney General" means--

(a) in the application of this Order to Guernsey, the Attorney General or the Solicitor General for Guernsey; and

(b) in the application of this Order to Jersey, the Attorney General for Jersey;

"Chief Revenue Officer" and "States Revenue Officer", in the application of this Order to the Bailiwick of Guernsey, have the meanings they bear in the Customs and Excise (General Provisions) (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law 1972; and "States Revenue Officer", in

the application of this Order to the Bailiwick of Jersey, means the Agent of the Impôts and any officer of the Impôts (and any person authorised by the Agent of the Impôts);

"commander", in relation to an aircraft, means the member of the flight crew designated as commander of the aircraft by the operator thereof, or, failing such a person, the person who is for the time being the pilot in command of the aircraft;

"document" includes information recorded in any form, and in relation to information recorded otherwise than in legible form, references to its production include references to producing a copy of the information in legible form;

"export" includes shipment as stores;

"exportation" in relation to any vessel, submersible vehicle or aircraft, includes the taking out of Guernsey or, as the case may be, Jersey, of the vessel, submersible vehicle or aircraft notwithstanding that it is conveying goods or passengers and whether or not it is moving under its own power; and cognate expressions shall be construed accordingly;

"funds" means financial assets, economic benefits and economic resources of any kind, including (but not limited to) gold coin, gold bullion, cash, cheques, claims on money, drafts, money orders and other payment instruments; deposits with financial institutions or other entities, balances on accounts, debts and debt obligations; securities and debt instruments (including stocks and shares, certificates representing securities, bonds, notes, warrants, debentures, debenture stock and derivatives contracts); interest, dividends or other income on or value accruing from or generated by assets; credit, rights of set-off, guarantees, performance bonds or other financial commitments; letters of credit, bills of lading, bills of sale; documents evidencing an interest in funds or financial resources, and any other instrument of financing;

"Guernsey" means the Bailiwick of Guernsey;

"Jersey" means the Bailiwick of Jersey;

"licensing authority" means--

- (a) in the case of the Bailiwick of Guernsey, the Attorney General for Guernsey; and
- (b) in the case of the Bailiwick of Jersey, the Policy and Resources Committee of the States of Jersey;

"listed person" means--

- (a) Usama bin Laden;
- (b) any person designated by the Sanctions Committee in the list maintained by that Committee in accordance with resolution 1390 adopted by the Security Council on 16th January 2002 as:
 - (i) a member of the Al-Qa'ida organisation;
 - (ii) a member of the Taliban;
 - (iii) an individual, group, undertaking or entity associated with the persons covered by (a), (b)(i) or (ii) above;

"police officer" means--

- (a) in relation to Guernsey, Herm and Jethou a member of the salaried police force of the Island of Guernsey, and, within the limits of his jurisdiction, a member of the special constabulary of the Island of Guernsey;

- (b) in relation to Alderney, a member of the said police force and a member of any police force which may be established by the States of Alderney;
- (c) in relation to Sark, the Constable, the Vingtenier and a member of the said police force of the Island of Guernsey; and
- (d) in relation to the Bailiwick of Jersey, a member of the Honorary Police or a member of the States of Jersey Police Force;

"master", in relation to a ship, includes any person (other than a pilot) for the time being in charge of the ship;

"operator", in relation to an aircraft or vehicle, means the person for the time being having the management of the aircraft or the vehicle;

"owner", in relation to a ship, where the owner of a ship is not the operator, means the operator and any person to whom it is chartered;

"relevant institution" means--

- (a) in the application of this Order to Guernsey a financial services business within the meaning of section 49 of the Schedule to the Criminal Justice (Proceeds of Crime) (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law 1999; and
- (b) in relation to the Bailiwick of Jersey, a financial services business within the meaning of Article 36(1) of and the Second Schedule to the Proceeds of Crime (Jersey) Law 1999;

"restricted goods" means the goods specified in Part III of Schedule 1 to the Export of Goods (Control) Order 1994;

"the Sanctions Committee" means the Committee of the Security Council of the United Nations established by paragraph 6 of Resolution 1267 adopted on 15th October 1999;

"ship" includes every description of vessel used in navigation;

"shipment" (and cognate expressions) and "stores" shall--

- (a) in the application of this Order to Guernsey, have the meanings they bear in the Customs and Excise (General Provisions) (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law 1972, and
- (b) in the application of this Order to Jersey, have the meanings they bear in the Customs and Excise (Jersey) Law 1999;

"the standard scale" means--

- (a) in the application of this Order to the Bailiwick of Guernsey, the standard scale of fines specified for the time being in section 1 of the Uniform Scale of Fines (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law 1989, as amended, and
- (b) in the application of this Order to the Bailiwick of Jersey, the standard scale of fines specified for the time being in the Schedule to the Criminal Justice (Standard Scale of Fines) (Jersey) Law 1993, as amended;

"the Taliban" means the Afghan political faction known as the Taliban;

"vehicle" means land transport vehicle.

(2) Any reference to an Act of Parliament of the United Kingdom shall, in the case of a provision which has been extended to the Channel Islands or otherwise applies to the Channel Islands, be construed as a reference to that provision as it has effect there.

Restricted Goods, Technical Assistance and Training

3 Supply of restricted goods

(a) Any person who--

- (a) supplies or delivers,
- (b) agrees to supply or deliver, or
- (c) does any act calculated to promote the supply or delivery of,

restricted goods from Guernsey or, as the case may be, Jersey to a listed person shall be guilty of an offence unless he proves that he did not know and had no reason to suppose that the goods in question were to be supplied or delivered to a listed person.

(2) Any person (as referred to in article 1(4) above) who, in any place outside Guernsey or, as the case may be, Jersey--

- (a) supplies or delivers,
- (b) agrees to supply or deliver, or
- (c) does any act calculated to promote the supply or delivery of,

restricted goods to a listed person shall be guilty of an offence unless he proves that he did not know and had no reason to suppose that the goods in question were to be supplied or delivered to a listed person.

4 Exportation of restricted goods to listed persons

Restricted goods are prohibited to be exported from Guernsey or, as the case may be, Jersey to any listed person.

5 Provision of certain technical assistance or training

(1) Any person who, in or from Guernsey or Jersey, directly or indirectly provides to a listed person any technical assistance or training related to--

- (a) the supply, delivery, manufacture, maintenance or use of any restricted goods, or
- (b) military activities,

shall be guilty of an offence unless he proves that he did not know and had no reason to suppose that the technical assistance or training in question was to be provided to a listed person.

(2) Any person (as referred to in article 1(4) above) who in any place outside Guernsey or as the case may be Jersey, directly or indirectly provides to a listed person any technical assistance or training related to--

- (a) the supply, delivery, manufacture, maintenance or use of any restricted goods, or
- (b) military activities,

shall be guilty of an offence.

6 Use of ships, aircraft and vehicles: restricted goods, technical assistance and training

(1) Without prejudice to the generality of article 3, no ship or aircraft to which this article applies, and no vehicle within Guernsey or, as the case may be, Jersey, shall be used for the carriage of restricted goods if the carriage is, or forms part of, carriage of those goods to a listed person.

(2) This article applies to ships registered in Guernsey or, as the case may be, Jersey, to aircraft registered in the United Kingdom and to any other ship or aircraft that is for the time being chartered to any person referred to in article 1(4) above.

(3) If any ship, aircraft or vehicle is used in contravention of paragraph (1) of this article then--

(a) in the case of a ship registered in Guernsey or, as the case may be, Jersey or any aircraft registered in the United Kingdom, the owner and the master of the ship or, as the case may be, the operator and the commander of the aircraft; or

(b) in the case of any other ship or aircraft, the person to whom the ship or aircraft is for the time being chartered and, if he is such a person as is referred to in article 1(4) above, the master of the ship or, as the case may be, the operator and the commander of the aircraft; or

(c) in the case of a vehicle, the operator of the vehicle,

shall be guilty of an offence, unless he proves that he did not know and had no reason to suppose that the carriage of the goods in question was, or formed part of, carriage to a listed person.

(4) Nothing in this article shall be construed so as to prejudice any other provision of law prohibiting or restricting the use of ships, aircraft or vehicles.

Funds

7 Making funds available to Usama bin Laden and associates

Any person who, except under the authority of a licence granted by the licensing authority under this article, makes any funds available to or for the benefit of a listed person or any person acting on behalf of a listed person is guilty of an offence.

8 Freezing of funds

(1) Where the licensing authority have reasonable grounds for suspecting that the person by, for or on behalf of whom any funds are held is or may be a listed person or a person acting on behalf of a listed person, it may by notice direct that those funds are not to be made available to any person, except under the authority of a licence granted under article 7.

(2) A direction given under paragraph (1) shall specify either--

(a) the period for which it is to have effect, or

(b) that the direction is to have effect until it is revoked by notice under paragraph (3).

- (3) The licensing authority may by notice revoke a direction given under paragraph (1) at any time.
- (4) The expiry or revocation of a direction shall not affect the application of article 7 in respect of the funds in question.
- (5) A notice under paragraph (1) or (3) shall be given in writing to the person holding the funds in question ("the recipient"), and shall require the recipient to send a copy of the notice without delay to the person whose funds they are, or on whose behalf they are held ("the owner").
- (6) A recipient shall be treated as complying with that requirement if, without delay, he sends a copy of the notice to the owner at his last-known address or, if he does not have an address for the owner, he makes arrangements for a copy of the notice to be supplied to the owner at the first available opportunity.
- (7) Where a direction has been given by the licensing authority under paragraph (1), any person by, for or on behalf of whom those funds are held may apply by representation to the Royal Court for the direction to be set aside; and on such application the court may set aside the direction.
- (8) A person who makes an application under paragraph (7) shall give a copy of the application and any witness statement or affidavit in support to the licensing authority and, in Jersey, to the Attorney General (and to any other person by, for or on behalf of whom those funds are held), not later than seven days before the date fixed for the hearing of the application.
- (9) Any person who contravenes a direction under paragraph (1) is guilty of an offence.
- (10) A recipient who fails to comply with such a requirement as is mentioned in paragraph (5) is guilty of an offence.

9 Facilitation of activities prohibited under article 7 or 8(9)

Any person who knowingly and intentionally engages in any activities the object or effect of which is to enable or facilitate the commission (by that person or another) of an offence under article 7 or 8(9) is guilty of an offence.

10 Failure to disclose knowledge or suspicion of measures offences

(1) A relevant institution is guilty of an offence if it knows or suspects that a person who is or has been at any time since the coming into force of this Order a customer of the institution, or is a person with whom the institution has had dealings in the course of its business since that time--

- (a) is a listed person;
- (b) is a person acting on behalf of a listed person; or
- (c) has committed an offence under article 7, 8(9) or 12(2),

and it does not disclose to the licensing authority the information or other matter on which the knowledge or suspicion is based as soon as is reasonably practicable after that information or other matters come to its attention.

(2) Where a relevant institution discloses to the licensing authority--

(a) its knowledge or suspicion that a person is a listed person, a person acting on behalf of a listed person, or a person who has committed an offence under article 7, 8(9) or 12(2), or

(b) any information or other matter on which that knowledge or suspicion is based,

the disclosure shall not be treated as a breach of any restriction imposed by statute or otherwise.

General

11 Customs powers to demand evidence of destination which goods reach

Any exporter or any shipper of goods which have been exported from Guernsey or, as the case may be, Jersey shall, if so required by the Chief Revenue Officer or a States Revenue Officer, furnish within such time as he may allow proof to his satisfaction that the goods have reached a destination to which their exportation was not prohibited by this Order, and if he fails to do so, he shall be guilty of an offence unless he proves that he did not consent to or connive at the goods reaching any destination other than such a destination as aforesaid.

12 Offences in connection with application for licences; conditions attaching to licences, etc

(1) If for the purposes of obtaining any licence under this Order any person makes any statement or furnishes any document or information which to his knowledge is false in a material particular, or recklessly makes any statement or furnishes any document or information which is false in a material particular, he shall be guilty of an offence.

(2) Any person who has done any act under the authority of a licence granted by the licensing authority under this Order and who fails to comply with any conditions attaching to that licence shall be guilty of an offence:

Provided that no person shall be guilty of an offence under this paragraph where he proves that the condition with which he failed to comply was modified, otherwise than with this consent, by the licensing authority after the doing of the act authorised by the licence.

13 Declaration as to goods: powers of search

(1) Any person who is about to leave Guernsey or, as the case may be, Jersey shall, if he is required to do so by the Chief Revenue Officer or a States Revenue Officer--

(a) declare whether or not he has with him any restricted goods which are destined for a listed person or for delivery, directly or indirectly, to or the order of any listed person; and

(b) produce any such goods as aforesaid which he has with him.

(2) Any such officer, and any person acting under his direction, may search that person for the purpose of ascertaining whether he has with him any such goods as aforesaid:

Provided that no person shall be searched in pursuance of this paragraph except by a person of the same sex.

(3) Any person who without reasonable excuse refuses to make a declaration, or fails to produce any goods or refuses to allow himself to be searched in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this article, shall be guilty of an offence.

(4) Any person who under the provisions of this article makes a declaration that to his knowledge is false in a material particular or recklessly makes any declaration that is false in a material particular shall be guilty of an offence.

14 Investigation, etc of suspected ships

(1) Where any authorised officer has reason to suspect that any ship to which article 6 applies has been or is being or is about to be used in contravention of paragraph (1) of that article--

(a) he may (either alone or accompanied and assisted by persons under his authority) board the ship and search her and, for that purpose, may use or authorise the use of reasonable force;

(b) he may request the master of the ship to furnish such information relating to the ship and her cargo and produce for his inspection such documents so relating and such cargo as he may specify; and

(c) in the case of a ship that is reasonably suspected of being or of being about to be used in contravention of article 6(1), any authorised officer (either there and then or upon consideration of any information furnished or document or cargo produced in pursuance of a request made under sub-paragraph (b) above), with a view to preventing the commission (or the continued commission) of any such contravention, or in order that enquiries into the matter may be pursued, may take the further action specified in paragraph (2) below.

(2) The further action referred to in paragraph (1)(c) of this article is either--

(a) to direct the master of the ship to refrain, except with the consent of any authorised officer, from landing at any port specified by the officer any part of the ship's cargo that is so specified; or

(b) to request the master of the ship to take any one or more of the following steps--

(i) to cause the ship not to proceed with the voyage on which she is then engaged or about to engage until the master is notified by an authorised officer that the ship may so proceed;

(ii) if the ship is then in port in Guernsey or, as the case may be, Jersey, to cause her to remain there until the master is notified by an authorised officer that the ship may depart;

(iii) if the ship is then in any other place, to take her to any such port specified by the officer and to cause her to remain there until the master is notified as mentioned in sub-paragraph (ii) above; and

(iv) to take her to any other destination that may be specified by the officer in agreement with the master.

(3) Without prejudice to the provisions of article 17(3), where--

(a) a master refuses or fails to comply with a request made under paragraph (2)(b) of this article, or

(b) an authorised officer otherwise has reason to suspect that a request that has been so made may not be complied with,

any such officer may take such steps as appear to him to be necessary to secure compliance with that request and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, may for that purpose enter upon, or authorise entry upon, that ship and use, or authorise the use of, reasonable force.

(4) In this article "authorised officer" means a Chief Revenue Officer or a States Revenue Officer or--

(a) in the case of Guernsey any officer as is referred to in section 284(1) of the Merchant Shipping Act 1995 as extended to Guernsey by the Merchant Shipping (Oil Pollution and General Provisions) (Guernsey) Order 1998; and

(b) in the case of Jersey, the Harbour Master or an officer appointed to deputise for him.

15 Investigation, etc of suspected aircraft

(1) Where any authorised officer or authorised person has reason to suspect that any aircraft to which article 6 applies has been or is being or is about to be used in contravention of paragraph (1) of that article--

(a) he may request the charterer, the operator and the commander of the aircraft or any of them to furnish such information relating to the aircraft and its cargo and produce for his inspection such documents so relating and such cargo as he may specify;

(b) he may (either alone or accompanied and assisted by persons under his authority) board the aircraft and search it and, for that purpose, may use or authorise the use of reasonable force; and

(c) if the aircraft is then in Guernsey or, as the case may be, Jersey any authorised officer or authorised person may (either there and then or upon consideration of any information furnished or document or cargo produced in pursuance of a request made under sub-paragraph (a) above) further request the charterer, operator and the commander or any of them to cause the aircraft and any of its cargo to remain in Guernsey, or as the case may be, Jersey until notified that the aircraft and its cargo may depart.

(2) Without prejudice to the provisions of article 17(3), where an authorised officer or authorised person has reason to suspect that any request that has been made under paragraph (1)(c) of this article may not be complied with, he may take such steps as appear to him to be necessary to secure compliance with that request and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, may for that purpose--

(a) enter, or authorise entry, upon any land and upon that aircraft;

(b) detain, or authorise the detention of, that aircraft and any of its cargo; and

(c) use, or authorise the use of, reasonable force.

(3) Before or on exercising any power conferred by this article, an authorised person shall, if requested to do so, produce evidence of his authority.

(4) In this article--

"authorised officer" means any States Revenue Officer and, in respect of Jersey, the Airport Director; and

"authorised person" means any person authorised by the Attorney General for the purpose of this article either generally or in a particular case.

16 Investigation, etc of suspected vehicles

(1) Where any authorised officer or authorised person has reason to suspect that any vehicle in Guernsey or, as the case may be, Jersey has been or is being or is about to be used in contravention of article 6--

(a) he may request the operator and the driver of the vehicle or either of them to furnish such information relating to the vehicle and any goods contained in it and produce for his inspection such documents so relating and such goods as he may specify;

(b) he may (either alone or accompanied and assisted by persons under his authority) enter the vehicle and search it and, for that purpose, may use or authorise the use of reasonable force; and

(c) any authorised officer or authorised person may (either there and then or upon consideration of any information furnished or document or goods produced in pursuance of a request made under sub-paragraph (a) above) further request the operator or the driver to cause the vehicle and any goods contained in it to remain in Guernsey or, as the case may be, Jersey until notified that the vehicle may depart.

(2) Without prejudice to the provisions of article 17(3), where any authorised officer or authorised person has reason to suspect that any request that has been made under paragraph (1)(c) of this article may not be complied with, he may take such steps as appear to him to be necessary to secure compliance with that request and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, may for that purpose--

(a) enter, or authorise entry, upon any land and enter, or authorise entry of, that vehicle;

(b) detain, or authorise the detention of, that vehicle and any goods contained in it; and

(c) use, or authorise the use of, reasonable force.

(3) Before or on exercising any power conferred by this article, an authorised person shall, if requested to do so, produce evidence of this authority.

(4) In this article--

"authorised officer" means any States Revenue Officer, and

"authorised person" means any person authorised by the Attorney General for the purpose of this article either generally or in a particular case.

17 Provisions supplementary to articles 14 to 16

(1) No information furnished or document produced by any person in pursuance of a request made under article 14, 15 or 16 shall be disclosed except--

(a) with the consent of the person by whom the information was furnished or the document was produced;

Provided that a person who has obtained information or is in possession of a document only in his capacity as servant or agent of another person may not give consent for the purposes of this sub-paragraph but such consent may instead be given by any person who is entitled to that information or the possession of that document in his own right;

(b) to any person who would have been empowered under article 14, 15 or 16 to request that it be furnished or produced to any person holding or acting in any office under or in the service of--

- (i) the Crown in respect of the Government of the United Kingdom;
- (ii) the government of the Isle of Man;
- (iii) the States of Guernsey or Alderney or the Chief Pleas of Sark;
- (iv) the States of Jersey; or
- (v) the government of any territory listed in Schedule 1 to this Order;

(c) on the authority of the Attorney General, to any organ of the United Nations or to any person in the service of the United Nations or of the government of any other country for the purpose of assisting the United Nations or that government in securing compliance with or detecting evasion of measures in relation to the listed persons or any person acting on behalf of a listed person decided upon by the Security Council of the United Nations; or

(d) with a view to the institution of, or otherwise for the purposes of, any proceedings--

- (i) in the Bailiwick in question, for an offence under this Order or, with respect to any of the matters regulated by this Order, for an offence under any enactment relating to customs; or
- (ii) for any offence under any law making provision with respect to such matters that is in force in the other Bailiwick to which this Order applies, the United Kingdom, the Isle of Man or any territory listed in Schedule 1 to this Order.

(2) Any power conferred by article 14, 15 or 16 to request the furnishing of information or the production of a document or of cargo for inspection shall include a power to specify whether information should be furnished orally or in writing and in what form and to specify the time by which and the place in which the information should be furnished or the document or cargo produced for inspection.

(3) Each of the following persons shall be guilty of an offence under this Order--

- (a) a master of a ship who disobeys any direction given under article 14(2)(a);
- (b) a master of a ship or a charterer or an operator or a commander of an aircraft or an operator or a driver of a vehicle who--
 - (i) without reasonable excuse, refuses or fails within a reasonable time to comply with any request made under article 14, 15 or 16 by any person empowered to make it, or
 - (ii) furnishes any document or information which to his knowledge is false in a material particular or recklessly furnishes any document or information which is false in a material particular to such a person in response to such a request;
- (c) a master or a member of a crew of a ship or a charterer or an operator or a commander or a member of a crew of an aircraft or an operator or a driver of a vehicle who wilfully obstructs any person (or any person acting under the authority of any such person) in the exercise of his powers under article 14, 15 or 16.

(4) Nothing in articles 14 to 17 shall be construed so as to prejudice any other provision of law conferring powers or imposing restrictions or enabling restrictions to be imposed with respect to ships, aircraft or vehicles.

18 Obtaining of evidence and information

The provisions of Schedule 2 to this Order shall have effect in order to facilitate the obtaining, by or on behalf of the Attorney General, the licensing authority or, in the case of Guernsey the Chief Revenue Officer or, in the case of Jersey, a States Revenue Officer--

(a) of evidence or information for the purpose of securing compliance with or detecting evasion of--

(i) this Order in the Bailiwick in question; or

(ii) any law making provision with respect to any of the matters regulated by this Order that is in force in the other Bailiwick to which this Order applies, the United Kingdom, the Isle of Man or any territory listed in Schedule 1 to this Order; and

(b) of evidence of the commission of--

(i) in the Bailiwick in question, an offence under this Order or, with respect to any of the matters regulated by this Order, an offence relating to customs; or

(ii) with respect to any of those matters, an offence under the law of the other Bailiwick to which this Order applies, the United Kingdom, the Isle of Man or any territory listed in Schedule 1 to this Order.

19 Investigations by a States Revenue Officer or Chief Revenue Officer

Where in the case of Guernsey the Chief Revenue Officer, or in the case of Jersey, a States Revenue Officer, investigates or proposes to investigate any matter with a view to determining--

(a) whether there are grounds for believing that an offence under this Order has been committed, or

(b) whether a person should be prosecuted for such an offence,

the matter shall be treated as an assigned matter within the meaning of Article 1(1) of the Customs and Excise (Jersey) Law 1999 (in relation to Jersey) and of section 1(1) of the Customs and Excise (General Provisions) (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law 1972 (as amended) (in relation to Guernsey).

20 Penalties and Proceedings

(1) Any person guilty of an offence under article 3, 5, 6(3), 7, 8(9) or 9 shall be liable in Guernsey--

(a) on conviction on indictment to imprisonment for a term not exceeding seven years or to a fine or to both; or

(b) on summary conviction to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months or to a fine not exceeding the statutory maximum or to both;

and in Jersey, on conviction to imprisonment for a term not exceeding seven years, or to a fine, or to both.

(2) Any person guilty of an offence under article 17(3)(b)(ii) or paragraph 5(b) or (d) or Schedule 2 to this Order shall be liable in Guernsey--

(a) on conviction on indictment to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years or to a fine or to both; or

(b) on summary conviction to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months or to a fine not exceeding the statutory maximum or to both;

and in Jersey, on conviction, to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or to a fine, or to both.

(3) Any person guilty of an offence under article 12(1) or (2) or article 13(4) shall be liable in Guernsey--

(a) on conviction on indictment to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years or to a fine or to both; or

(b) on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding the statutory maximum;

and in Jersey, on conviction, to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or to a fine, or to both.

(4) Any person guilty of an offence under article 17(3)(a), (b)(i) or (c), or paragraph 5(a) or (c) of Schedule 2 shall be liable--

(a) in Guernsey on summary conviction to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months or to a fine not exceeding the statutory maximum or to both; and

(b) in Jersey, on conviction to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months or to a fine not exceeding level 4 on the standard scale, or to both.

(5) Any person guilty of an offence under article 8(10) or 10 shall be liable--

(a) in Guernsey on summary conviction to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months or to a fine not exceeding the statutory maximum or to both; and

(b) in Jersey, on conviction to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months, or to a fine not exceeding level 4 on the standard scale, or to both.

(6) Any person guilty of an offence under article 11 or 13(3) shall be liable--

(a) in Guernsey on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding level 5 on the standard scale; and

(b) in Jersey, on conviction to a fine not exceeding level 4 on the standard scale.

(7) Where any body corporate is guilty of an offence under this Order, and that offence is proved to have been committed with the consent or connivance of, or to be attributable to any neglect on the part of, any director, manager, secretary or other similar officer of the body corporate or any person who was purporting to act in any such capacity, he, as well as the

body corporate, shall be guilty of that offence and shall be liable to be proceeded against and punished accordingly.

(8) Proceedings against any person for an offence under this Order in its application to Guernsey may be taken before the appropriate court in the Bailiwick having jurisdiction in the place where that person is for the time being.

(9) No proceedings for an offence under this Order shall be instituted except by or with the consent of the Attorney General:

Provided that this paragraph shall not prevent the arrest, or the issue or execution of a warrant for the arrest, of any person in respect of such an offence, or the remand in custody or on bail of any person charged with such an offence, notwithstanding that the necessary consent to the institution of proceedings for the offence has not been obtained.

21 Exercise of powers of the licensing authority

(1) The licensing authority may to such extent and subject to such restrictions and conditions as it thinks proper, delegate or authorise the delegation of any of its powers under this Order to any person, or class or description of persons whom it has approved, and references in this Order to the licensing authority shall be construed accordingly.

(2) Any licences granted under this Order shall be in writing and may be either general or special, may be subject to or without conditions, may be limited so as to expire on a specified date unless renewed and may be varied or revoked by the licensing authority.

22 Publication of matters designated by the Sanctions Committee

The particulars of any designation by the Sanctions Committee referred to in this Order shall be published by the Secretary of State or Her Majesty's Treasury in the London, Edinburgh and Belfast Gazettes.

A K Galloway

Clerk of the Privy Council

SCHEDULE 1

DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION--LISTED TERRITORIES

Article 17

Anguilla

Bermuda

British Antarctic Territory

British Indian Ocean Territory

Cayman Islands

Falklands Islands

Gibraltar

Montserrat

Pitcairn, Henderson, Ducie and Oeno Islands
St Helena and Dependencies
South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands
The Sovereign Base Areas of Akrotiri and Dhekelia
Turks and Caicos Islands
Virgin Islands

SCHEDULE 2

EVIDENCE AND INFORMATION

Article 18

1

(1) Without prejudice to any other provision of this Order, or any provision of any other law;

- (a) the Attorney General, or
- (b) in the case of Guernsey, the Chief Revenue Officer or,
- (c) in the case of Jersey, the licensing authority or a States Revenue Officer;

may request any person in or resident in Guernsey or, as the case may be, Jersey to furnish any information in his possession or control, or to produce any document in his possession or control, which it may require for the purpose of securing compliance with or detecting evasion of this Order; and any person to whom such a request is made shall comply with it within such time and in such manner as may be specified in the request.

(2) Nothing in the foregoing sub-paragraph shall be taken to require any person who has acted as a professional legal advisor for any person to disclose any privileged information or document in his possession in that capacity.

(3) Where a person is convicted of failing to furnish information or produce a document when requested so to do under this paragraph the court may make an order requiring him, within such period as may be specified in the order, to furnish the information or produce the document.

(4) The power conferred by this paragraph to request any person to produce documents shall include power to take copies of or extracts from any document so produced and to request that person, or, where that person is a body corporate, any other person who is a present or past officer of, or is employed by, the body corporate, to provide an explanation of any of them.

(5) The furnishing of any information or the production of any document under this paragraph shall not be treated as a breach of any restriction imposed by statute or otherwise.

2

(1) If in the case of Guernsey or Jersey the Bailiff is satisfied by information on oath--

- (a) that there is reasonable ground for suspecting that an offence under this Order or, with respect to any of the matters regulated by this Order, an offence under any enactment relating to customs has been or is being committed and that evidence of the commission of the offence is to be found on any premises specified in the information, or in any vehicle, ship or aircraft so specified, or
- (b) that any documents which ought to have been produced under paragraph 1 above and have not been produced are to be found on any such premises or in any such vehicle, ship or aircraft,

he may grant a search warrant authorising any police officer or, in the case of Guernsey any States Revenue Officer, together with any other persons named in the warrant and any other police officers, to enter the premises specified in the information or, as the case may be, any premises upon which the vehicle, ship or aircraft so specified may be, at any time within one month from the date of the warrant and to search the premises, or as the case may be, the vehicle, ship or aircraft.

(2) A police officer or other person authorised by a warrant under sub-paragraph (1) who has entered any premises or any vehicle, ship or aircraft, may do any or all of the following things:

- (a) inspect and search those premises or the vehicle, ship or aircraft for any material which he has reasonable grounds to believe may be evidence in relation to an offence referred to in this paragraph;
- (b) seize anything on the premises or on the vehicle, ship or aircraft which he has reasonable grounds for believing is evidence in relation to an offence referred to in this paragraph;
- (c) seize anything on the premises or on the vehicle, ship or aircraft which he has reasonable grounds to believe are required to be produced in accordance with paragraph 1 of this Schedule; or
- (d) seize anything that is necessary to be seized in order to prevent it being concealed, lost, damaged, altered or destroyed.

(3) Any information required in accordance with sub-paragraph (2) above which is contained in a computer and is accessible from the premises or from any vehicle, ship or aircraft must be produced in a form in which it can be taken away and in which it is visible and legible.

(4) A police officer or, in the case of Guernsey any States Revenue Officer, lawfully on the premises or on the vehicle, ship or aircraft by virtue of a warrant issued under sub-paragraph (1) above may--

- (a) search any person whom he has reasonable grounds to believe may be in the act of committing an offence referred to in this paragraph; and
- (b) seize anything he finds in a search referred to in paragraph (a) above, if he has reasonable grounds for believing that it is evidence of an offence referred to in this paragraph;

Provided that no person shall be searched in pursuance of this sub-paragraph except by a person of the same sex.

(5) Where, by virtue of this paragraph a person is empowered to enter any premises, vehicle, ship or aircraft he may use such force as is reasonably necessary for that purpose.

(6) Any documents or articles of which possession is taken under this paragraph may be retained for a period of three months or, if within that period there are commenced any proceedings for such an offence as aforesaid to which they are relevant, until the conclusion of those proceedings.

(7) In the application of this paragraph to the islands of Alderney and Sark, any reference to the Bailiff includes a reference in the case of Alderney, to the Chairman of the Court of Alderney, and, in the case of Sark, to the Seneschal.

3

A person authorised--

- (a) in Guernsey by the licensing authority or by the Chief Revenue Officer; or
- (b) in Jersey, by the Agent of the Impôts,

to exercise any power for the purposes of this Schedule shall, if requested to do so, produce evidence of his authority before exercising that power.

4

No information furnished or document produced (including any copy of an extract made of any document produced) by a person in pursuance of a request made under this Schedule and no document seized under paragraph 2(2) above shall be disclosed except--

- (a) with the consent of the person by whom the information was furnished or the document was produced or the person from whom the document was seized:

Provided that a person who has obtained information or is in the possession of a document only in his capacity as servant or agent of another person may not give consent for the purposes of this sub-paragraph but such consent may instead be given by any person who is entitled to that information or to the possession of that document in his own right;

- (b) to any person who would have been empowered under this Schedule to request that it be furnished or produced, or to any person holding or acting in any office under or in the service of--

- (i) the Crown in respect of the Government of the United Kingdom,
- (ii) the government of the Isle of Man,
- (iii) the States of Guernsey or Alderney or the Chief Pleas of Sark,
- (iv) the States of Jersey, or
- (v) the government of any territory listed in Schedule 1 to this Order;

- (c) on the authority of the Attorney General, to any organ of the United Nations or to any person in the service of the United Nations or to the government of any other country for the purpose of assisting the United Nations or that government in securing compliance

with or detecting evasion of measures in relation to the listed persons or any person acting on behalf of a listed person decided upon by the Security Council of the United Nations; or

- (d) with a view to the institution of, or otherwise for the purposes of, any proceedings--
 - (i) in the Bailiwick in question, for an offence under this Order or, with respect to any of the matters regulated by this Order, for an offence under any enactment relating to customs, or
 - (ii) for any offence under any law making provision with respect to such matters that is in force in the other Bailiwick to which this Order applies, or to the United Kingdom, or the Isle of Man or any territory listed in Schedule 1 to this Order.

5

Any person who--

- (a) without reasonable excuse, refuses or fails within the time and in the manner specified (or, if no time has been specified, within a reasonable time) to comply with any request made under this Schedule by any person who is empowered to make it; or
- (b) furnishes any information or produces any documents which to his knowledge is false in a material particular or recklessly furnishes any document or information which is false in a material particular to such a person in response to such a request; or
- (c) otherwise wilfully obstructs any person in the exercise of his powers under this Schedule; or
- (d) with intent to evade the provisions of this Schedule, destroys, mutilates, defaces, secretes or removes any document,

shall be guilty of an offence.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

(This note is not part of the Order)

This Order, made under the United Nations Act 1946, gives effect in the Channel Islands to Resolution 1390, adopted by the Security Council of the United Nations on 16th January 2002. In view of the changing situation in Afghanistan, Resolution 1390 continued, amended or terminated as appropriate certain provisions of Security Council Resolutions 1267, adopted on 15th October 1999, and 1333, adopted on 19th December 2000 which imposed sanctions in relation to Usama bin Laden, the Taliban and the territory of Afghanistan.

The effect of Resolution 1390 is to require States to prohibit the delivery or supply of arms and related material and the provision of related technical assistance and training to Usama bin Laden, members of Al-Qa'ida and the Taliban and their associates as designated in a list by the Security Council. It also prohibits the making of funds available to those persons.

The list of persons designated by the Security Council is to be found at

http://www/un/org/Docs/sc/committees/Afghanistan/Afg_list_eng.htm

This Order revokes previous Orders in Council that applied United Nations sanctions concerning Afghanistan to the Channel Islands. It also amends the Terrorism (United Nations Measures) (Channel Islands) Order 2001.

GUIDANCE ON A FREEZING OF FUNDS NOTICE ISSUED UNDER THE AL QA'IDA (UNITED NATIONS MEASURES) (CHANNEL ISLANDS) ORDER 2002

HM Procureur has issued the following guidance. These notes are advisory only and do not form part of the Notice.

Freezing of Funds Notices are issued under Article 8 of the Al-Qa'ida (United Nations Measures) (Channel Islands) Order 2002. A copy of this Order is available on the website of the Guernsey Financial Services Commission.

The Order empowers HM Procureur as the Bailiwick's licensing authority by notice to direct that funds are not made available to a particular person, where he has reasonable grounds for suspecting that the person by, for or on behalf of whom any funds are held is a listed person or acting on behalf of a listed person.

A listed person as defined in Article 2 of the Order is (a) Usama bin Laden or (b) any person designated by the Sanctions Committee in the list maintained by that Committee in accordance with resolution 1390 adopted by the Security Council on 16th January 2002 as: (i) a member of the Al-Qa'ida organisation; (ii) a member of the Taliban; (iii) an individual group, undertaking or entity associated with the persons covered by (a), (b)(i) or (ii) above.

Under the Freezing of Funds Notice your obligations are twofold. You must:

- (i) Refuse to make the funds available to the person for or on behalf of whom the funds are held, unless authority has been given to release funds in accordance with the terms of a licence;
- (ii) Send a copy of the Freezing of Funds Notice without delay to the person whose funds they are, or on whose behalf they are held. You will be treated as complying with this requirement if, without delay, you send a copy of the Freezing of Funds Notice to the owner at his last-known address or, if you do not have an address for the owner, you make arrangements for a copy of the Freezing of Funds Notice to be supplied to the owner at the first available opportunity.

Failure to comply with either of these requirements is a criminal offence.

You should also send a copy of these Guidance Notes to the person for or on behalf of whom you hold the relevant funds.

Licences

HM Procureur may issue a license permitting the release of specified funds or the provision of specified financial assistance which would otherwise come within the offences created by the Order. In such a case no offence is committed by the release of the specified funds or provision of financial assistance, provided that the terms of the licence are complied with.

Licences are issued at the discretion of HM Procureur and will normally only be given if access to all or part of the frozen funds or the provision of financial assistance is necessary for basic expenses, including payments for foodstuffs, rent or mortgage, medicines and medical treatment, taxes, insurance premiums, and public utility charges, or exclusively for payment of reasonable professional fees and reimbursement of incurred expenses associated with the provision of legal services, or fees or service charges for routine holding or maintenance of frozen funds or other financial assets or economic resources. However in exceptional cases HM Procureur will consider granting licences to permit extraordinary expenditure.

Any person may apply for a licence to permit the release of all or part of the frozen funds, or the provision of financial assistance, whether for the benefit of himself or for any other party. The application should be made in writing to HM Procureur at the address below. The application should include full details of the following matters;

- i) the identity of the person making the application or on whose behalf the application is being made;
- ii) the basis on which it is claimed that the person for whose benefit the application is being made has ownership or other entitlement to any frozen funds;
- iii) the current financial circumstances of the person for whose benefit the application is being made;
- iv) the nature of the expenses in respect of which the application is being made;
- v) a full breakdown of those expenses;
- vi) the precise amount in respect of which a licence is sought;
- vii) if a licence is sought for ongoing expenditure, the length of time for which the licence is sought.

The application should be supported by all relevant independent documentation, such as documents verifying identity, bank statements, medical certificates and utility bills. An application which is not supported in all respects by independent documentation is unlikely to succeed.

Any person who, for the purposes of obtaining a licence, knowingly or recklessly makes a false statement or furnishes any document or information that is false in a material particular is committing a criminal offence.

HM Procureur may consult the law enforcement agencies of the Bailiwick, the Lieutenant Governor and any other party whether in the Bailiwick or otherwise as he considers necessary to deal with licence applications. HM Procureur will respond in writing to all applications. He may also ask for further information from the applicant for a licence.

HM Procureur will make a determination on all requests within 28 days, providing that all necessary information and documents have been received, either from the applicant or from any third party. In the event that further information or documents are necessary, a determination will be made within 28 days of receipt of the necessary information or documents.

A licence may be granted for an unlimited period or may be limited so as to expire on a specified date unless renewed. A licence may be unconditional or may be subject to conditions. A breach of those conditions is a criminal offence.

Revocation Notices

HM Procureur may revoke a Freezing of Funds Notice at any time by issuing a Revocation Notice. Any person may request HM Procureur to issue a Revocation Notice, on his own behalf or on behalf of any other party. Revocation Notices are issued at the discretion of HM Procureur, and will normally only be issued if HM Procureur is satisfied that all or part of the funds affected by the Freezing of Funds Notice

- (iii) are the funds of an unlisted person, or
- (iv) are the funds of persons or entities unconnected with terrorism that are inadvertently affected by the Freezing of Funds Notice.

A request that HM Procureur issue a Revocation Notice should be made in writing to HM Procureur at the address below. The request should include full details of the following matters;

- (i) the identity of the person making the request or on whose behalf the application is being made;
- (ii) the basis on which it is claimed that the person for whose benefit the request is being made has ownership or other entitlement to the frozen funds;
- (iii) the source of the frozen funds;
- (iv) the grounds on which a Revocation Notice is requested.

The request should be supported by all relevant independent documentation, such as documents verifying identity, proof of ownership or other entitlement to the frozen funds, and confirmation of de-listing from the United Nations Sanctions Committee. An application which is not supported in all respects by independent documentation is unlikely to succeed.

HM Procureur may consult the law enforcement agencies of the Bailiwick, the Lieutenant Governor and any other party whether in the Bailiwick or otherwise as he considers necessary to deal with requests for Revocation Notices. He may also ask for further information from the person making the request.

HM Procureur will make a determination on all requests within 28 days, providing that all necessary information and documents have been received, either from the requesting person or from any third party. In the event that further information or documents are necessary, a determination will be made within 28 days of receipt of the necessary information or documents.

Applications to the Royal Court

Under Article 8(7) of the Order, any person by, for or on behalf of whom the funds covered by the Freezing of Funds Notice are held may apply to the Royal Court for the direction in the Freezing of Funds Notice to be set aside. Any person who makes an application to the Royal Court must give a copy of the application and any supporting witness statement or affidavit to HM Procureur and to any other person by, for or on behalf of whom the funds are held, not later than seven days before the date fixed for the hearing of the application.

Delisting Requests

Any person within the Bailiwick who wishes to challenge or seek a review of a particular designation by the Sanctions Committee of the United Nations as set out in Article 2 of the Order should contact HM Procureur.

HM Procureur
St.James Chambers
St. Peter Port
Guernsey
GY1 4BY
Tel: 01481 723355
Fax: 01481 725439
E-mail: law@gov.gg

CHAPTER 16 – GLOSSARY

Sections in this Chapter	Page
16.1 Glossary of Terms	264

16 GLOSSARY

16.1 Glossary of Terms

Account:

Account means a bank account and any other business relationship between a financial services business and a customer which is of a similar nature having regard to the services offered by the financial services business.

Appropriately qualified:

A requirement for a person to be appropriately qualified means that the person must have appropriate knowledge, skill or experience for the relevant position.

Associated account:

Associated account refers to an account with the same financial services business where any of the principals are connected with an account in the same group or structure.

Account activity:

The provision of an estimate of the total flow of funds in and out of an account together with an estimate of the expected maximum account turnover.

Batch transfer:

A batch transfer is a transfer comprised of a number of individual wire transfers that are being sent to the same financial services businesses, but may/may not be ultimately intended for different persons.

Bearer negotiable instruments:

Includes monetary instruments in bearer form such as: travellers cheques; negotiable instruments (including cheques, promissory notes and money orders) that are either in bearer form, endorsed without restriction, made out to a fictitious payee, or otherwise in such form that title thereto passes upon delivery; incomplete instruments (including cheques, promissory notes and money orders) signed, but with the payee's name omitted.

Bearer shares:

These are negotiable instruments that accord ownership in a corporation to the person who possesses the bearer share certificate.

Beneficial owner:

The natural person who ultimately owns or controls the customer, and a person on whose behalf the business relationship or occasional transaction is to be or is being conducted and, in the case of a trust or other legal arrangements, this shall mean any beneficiary in whom an interest has vested, and any other person who appears likely to benefit from that trust or other legal arrangement.

Board:

References in the Handbook to the Board refer to the board of directors of a financial services business, where it is a body corporate, or the senior management of a financial services business, where it is not a body corporate.

Business relationship:

A continuing arrangement between the financial services business in question and another party, to facilitate the carrying out of transactions, in the course of such financial services business – (i) on a frequent, habitual, or regular basis; and (ii) where the monetary value of any transactions to be carried out in the course of the arrangement is not known on entering into the arrangement.

Business risk assessment:

An assessment which documents the exposure of a business to money laundering and terrorist financing risks and vulnerabilities taking into account its size, nature and complexity and its customers, products and services and the ways in which it provides those services.

Cross-border transfer:

A cross-border transfer refers to any wire transfer where the originator and beneficiary institutions are located in different countries or territories. This term also refers to any chain of wire transfers that has at least one cross-border element.

Customer:

A person or legal arrangement who is seeking to establish or has established, a business relationship with a financial services business, or to carry out or has carried out, an occasional transaction with a financial services business. Except that where such a person or legal arrangement is an introducer, the customer is the person or legal arrangement on whose behalf the introducer is seeking to establish or has established the business relationship.

Customer due diligence:

The steps which a financial services business is required to carry out in order to identify and verify the identity of the parties to a relationship and to obtain information on the purpose and intended nature of each business relationship and occasional transaction.

Customer due diligence information:

Identification data and any account files and correspondence relating to the business relationship or occasional transaction.

Document:

Includes information recorded in any form (including, without limitation, in electronic form).

Domestic transfer:

Any wire transfer where the originator and beneficiary institutions are located in the same country or territory. This term therefore refers to any chain of wire transfers that takes place entirely within the borders of a single country or territory, even though the system used to effect the wire transfer may be located in another country or territory.

Employee:

An individual working, including on a temporary basis, for a financial services business whether under a contract of employment, a contract for services or otherwise.

Express trust:

A trust clearly created by the settlor, usually in the form of a document, for example, a written deed of trust. They are to be contrasted with trusts which come into being through the operation of the law and which do not result from the clear intent or decision of a settlor to create a trust or similar legal arrangement (for example, a constructive trust).

FATF Recommendations:

The Forty Recommendations and the Nine Special Recommendations on Terrorist Financing issued by the Financial Action Task Force.

Financial exclusion:

Where individuals are prevented from having access to essential financial services, such as banking services, because they are unable, for valid reasons, to produce more usual CDD documentation.

FIS:

Police Officers and Customs Officers who are members of the Financial Intelligence Service.

Financial services business:

As defined in the schedule to the Criminal Justice (Proceeds of Crime) (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 1999, as amended by the Criminal Justice (Proceeds of Crime) (Financial Services Businesses) (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Regulations, 2007 as amended

and includes, unless the context otherwise requires, a person carrying on such a business.

Foreign counterparts:

Authorities in another country or territory that exercise similar responsibilities and functions to the domestic authority referenced.

Funds:

Assets of every kind, whether corporeal or incorporeal, tangible or intangible, movable or immovable and legal documents or instruments evidencing title to, or interest in, such assets.

Funds transfer:

A transaction carried out on behalf of an originator person (both natural and legal) through a financial institution by electronic means with a view to making an amount of money available to a beneficiary person at another financial institution. The originator and the beneficiary may be the same person.

Handbook:

The Handbook for Financial Services Businesses on Countering Financial Crime and Terrorist Financing as revised or re-issued from time to time by the Commission.

Identification data:

Data, documents or information, in any form whatsoever, which is from a reliable and independent source.

Intermediary:

A financial services business, or a firm of lawyers or estate agents operating in Guernsey, which is considered as being the customer of a financial services business when establishing a business relationship or undertaking an occasional transaction, in accordance with chapter 6 of the Handbook.

Introducer:

A financial services business, lawyer or accountant who is seeking to establish or has established, on behalf of another person or legal arrangement who is its customer, a business relationship with a financial services business.

Legal arrangement:

An express trust or any other vehicle whatsoever which has a similar legal effect.

Legal body:

Bodies corporate, foundations, anstalt, partnerships, or associations, or any similar bodies that can establish a permanent customer relationship with a financial services business or otherwise own property.

Maintain:

The regulatory requirements of the Handbook make it clear that maintain in this context is to be read to mean that relevant policies, procedures and controls must be established, implemented and that the financial services business must monitor such policies, procedures and controls to ensure that they are operating effectively.

Occasional transaction:

Any transaction where a business relationship has not been established and the transaction is more than £10,000. This includes situations where the transaction is carried out in a single operation or in several operations that appear to be linked. Transactions separated by an interval of three months or more, are not required, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, to be treated as linked.

Originator/Payer:

The account holder, or where there is no account, the person (natural or legal) that places the order with the financial services business to perform the wire transfer.

PEPs:

Individuals who are or have been entrusted with prominent public functions in a country or territory other than Guernsey, for example. Heads of State or of government, senior politicians, senior government, judicial or military officials, senior executives of state owned corporations, important political party officials. Business relationships with family members or close associates of PEPs involve reputational risks similar to those with PEPs themselves. The definition is not intended to cover middle ranking or more junior individuals in the foregoing categories.

Proceeds:

Refers to any property derived from or obtained, directly or indirectly, through the commission of an offence.

Regulated financial services business:

A financial services business which is subject to requirements to combat money laundering and terrorist financing consistent with the FATF Recommendations and supervised for compliance with those requirements and which operates from Guernsey or a country or territory listed in Appendix C to the Handbook.

Regulated market:

As defined in section 9 of the Insider Dealing (Securities and Regulated Markets) Order, 1996 as amended.

Relevant employees:

Employees whose duties relate to the provision of financial services and anyone who is exposed to the risk of money laundering and terrorist financing including the Board and senior management.

Satisfied:

Where reference is made to a financial services business being satisfied as to a matter, that financial services business must be able to justify its assessment to the Commission.

Settlor:

Persons or companies who transfer ownership of their assets to trustees.

Shell bank:

A bank that has no physical presence in the country in which it is incorporated and licensed, and which is unaffiliated with a regulated financial services group that is subject to effective consolidated supervision. Physical presence means meaningful mind and management located within a country. The existence simply of a local agent or low level staff does not constitute physical presence.

Termination:

The conclusion of the relationship between the financial services business and the customer. In the case of a business relationship, termination occurs on the closing or redemption of a product or service or the completion of the last transaction. With an occasional transaction, termination occurs on completion of that occasional transaction or the last in a series of linked transactions or the maturity, claim on or cancellation of a contract or the commencement of insolvency proceedings against a customer/client.

Transactions:

In the general context of the Handbook, the reference to transactions should be understood to include occasional transactions, any customer facing functions, or the handling of business relationships.

Transaction document:

A document which is a record of a transaction carried out by a financial services business with a customer or an introducer.

Underlying principal:

In relation to a business relationship or occasional transaction, any person who is not a beneficial owner but who is a settlor, trustee or a protector of a trust which is the customer or the beneficiaries of which are the beneficial owners, or exercises ultimate effective control over the customer or exercises or is to exercise such control over the business relationship or occasional transaction.

Unique identifier:

Any unique combination of letters, numbers or symbols that refers to a specific originator.

Vested interest:

An interest which, whether or not currently in possession, is not contingent or conditional on the occurrence of any event.

Wire transfer:

Any transaction carried out on behalf of an originator person (both natural and legal) through a financial services business by electronic means with a view to making an amount of money available to a beneficiary person at another financial services business. The originator and the beneficiary may be the same person.